

# NHS Data Model and Dictionary



<b>Type:</b>	Change Request
<b>Reference:</b>	1872
<b>Version No:</b>	2.0
<b>Subject:</b>	Mental Health Services Data Set (MHSDS) Version 6
<b>Effective Date:</b>	1 April 2024
<b>Reason for Change:</b>	Change to Information Standards
<b>Publication Date:</b>	4 December 2023

## Background:

### Original Change Request Version 1:

The Mental Health Services Data Set Version 5 was approved by the Data Coordination Board (DCB) as [DCB0011: Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

A number of changes have been identified since the last version, and the Mental Health Services Data Set Version 6 includes:

- Retirement of data items and tables that are no longer required, including:
  - Care Cluster
  - Clustering Tool Assessment
  - Coded Scored Assessment (Clustering Tool)
  - Delayed Discharge
  - Five Forensic Pathways
  - Medication Prescription
  - Mental Health Currency Model
  - Provisional Diagnosis
- Addition of new data tables to capture:
  - Clinically Ready for Discharge
  - EMED3 Fit Note
  - Presenting Complaints
  - Self-Directed Digital Intervention
  - Service or Team Details
  - Ward Details
- Review and update of tables following feedback and consultation
- National Codes updated to better reflect the delivery of care
- Minor amendments to ensure alignment with the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce the Mental Health Services Data Set Version 6.

### Corrigendum Change Request Version 2:

A number of amendments to the Mental Health Services Data Set Version 6.0 have been identified since the current release was published.

These changes have been identified and comprise of amendments to SNOMED CT items and the removal / addition of data items.

Version 2 of the Change Request includes the changes as described in the [Mental Health Services Data Set version 6 corrigendum](#).

A short demonstration is available which describes "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", in an easy to understand screen capture including a voice over and readable captions. This demonstration can be viewed at: [https://datadictionary.nhs.uk/elearning/change\\_request/index.html](https://datadictionary.nhs.uk/elearning/change_request/index.html).

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser. A guide to how to use the demonstration can be found at: [Demonstrations](#).

## Summary of changes:

### Data Set

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET](#)

Changed Description

**Supporting Information**

[AUTISM](#)

Changed Description

[CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE](#)

Changed Description

[CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME](#)

Changed Description

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING](#)

Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING TOOL \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING TOOL](#)

Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[CONSULTANT EPISODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER\)](#)

Changed Description

[EDUCATION-BASED MENTAL HEALTH SUPPORT TEAM](#)

New Supporting Information

[EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SERVICE](#) renamed from [EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT](#)

Changed Name, Description

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS](#)

Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL](#)

Changed Description

[LEARNING DISABILITY](#)

Changed Description

[MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS](#)

Changed Description

[MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD](#)

New Supporting Information

[MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL](#)

Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD](#)

Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP](#)

Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW](#)

Changed Description

[PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION](#)

New Supporting Information

[SUPPORTING DEFINITIONS MENU](#)

Changed Description

**Class Definitions**

[ACTIVITY](#)

Changed Attributes

[ACTIVITY GROUP](#)

Changed Attributes

[ASSESSMENT TOOL](#)

Changed Attributes

[CARE CLUSTER](#)

Changed Attributes

[CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)

Changed Attributes

[DISABILITY](#)

Changed Relationships

[DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)

New Class

[EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#)

Changed Attributes

[EVENT](#)

Changed Attributes

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)

Changed Attributes, Relationships

[PERSON PROPERTY](#)

Changed Description

[SERVICE](#)

Changed Attributes

[TRANSFORMING CARE \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [TRANSFORMING CARE](#)

Changed Attributes, Name, Description, status to Retired, Supertype

[WARD](#)

Changed Attributes

[WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#)

Changed Attributes

**Attribute Definitions**

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY DURATION](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME](#)

Changed Dataset

[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

Changed Dataset

[ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#)

Changed Dataset

<a href="#">ADMISSION SOURCE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION MECHANISM</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EVENT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">EVENT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">FINANCIAL AMOUNT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">JOB ROLE CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">METHOD OF ADMISSION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">METHOD OF DISCHARGE</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS OCCUPATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON COUNT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD DURATION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset

<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a> renamed from <a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Name, Description, Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SESSION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	New Attribute
<a href="#">WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<b>Data Elements</b>	
<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADMISSION SOURCE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ATTENDANCE STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)</a>	renamed	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
from <a href="#">CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>		
<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)</a>	renamed	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
from <a href="#">CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>		
<a href="#">COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DATE OF SELF-HARM</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT)</a>		Changed Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE</a>		Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME</a>		Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE ASSESSMENT DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE CONDITION (SNOMED CT)</a>		Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>		Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE DURATION</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE END DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER</a>		Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE RECORDED DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE START DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>		Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE</a>		Changed Dataset

<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE</a>	New Data Element

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">METHOD OF ADMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING ORGANISATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF WARD)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (AUTISM)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (LEARNING DISABILITY)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM (PRIMARY)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION DATE</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a> renamed from <a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Name, Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed Description, Dataset
<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>	Changed Dataset

<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR</a>	Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset
<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">UNIT OF MEASUREMENT (UCUM)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	New Data Element
<a href="#">WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>	Changed Dataset
<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>	Changed Dataset
<b>XML Schema Constraint</b>	
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS</a>	Changed Description

**Date:** 4 December 2023

**Sponsor:** Shamim Rahman, Deputy Director, Mental Health and Disabilities Analysis Team, Department of Health and Social Care

**Note:** New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET**

---

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

**HEADER**

**Header:**  
To carry header details for the submission.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

**Header:**  
To carry header details for the submission.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each patient.

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">DATA SET VERSION NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED</a>

**PATIENT DEMOGRAPHICS**

**Master Patient Index:**  
To carry personal details of the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
P	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021</a>
R	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON DEATH DATE</a>

**GP Practice Registration:**  
To carry details of the GP Practice Registration of the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is required for each change of GP Practice Registration.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>

**Accommodation Status:**  
To carry accommodation details of the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each accommodation type.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
---------	------------------------

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE</a>

R	<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE</a>

Employment Status: To carry details of the employment status of the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each employment status.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>

Patient Indicators: To carry details of specific indicators relating to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted containing the current or most recently recorded status or indicators and psychosis information.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (LEARNING DISABILITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (AUTISM)</a>

Mental Health Care Coordinator: To carry details of the Mental Health Care Coordinator assigned to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Care Coordinator assignment.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
---	--

<b>Disability Type:</b> To carry details of the type of disability affecting a patient, based on their perception or the perception of a patient proxy. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each disability identified.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>

<b>Care Plan Type:</b> To carry details of Care Plans created for a patient by the organisation. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Plan created for the patient.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE</a>

<b>Care Plan Agreement:</b> To carry details of any agreements to a Care Plan by a person, team or organisation. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each agreement of a Care Plan.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME</a>

<b>Assistive Technology to Support Disability Type:</b> To carry details of when assistive technology is used to support a disabled patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assistive technology type.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)</a>

<b>Social and Personal Circumstances:</b> To carry details of social and personal circumstances of a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each social and personal circumstance recorded.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP</a>

<b>Overseas Visitor Charging Category:</b> To carry details of the Overseas Visitor Charging Category of the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Overseas Visitor Charging Category recorded for the patient.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE</a>

Mental Health Currency Model: To carry details of the Mental Health Currency Model. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Resource Group recorded.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
P	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
P	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)</a>
P	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)</a>
eMED3 Fit Note To carry details of the eMED3 fit notes issued to patients by the Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each eMED3 fit note recorded for the patient.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE CONDITION (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE END DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE DURATION</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER</a>

## REFERRALS

Service or Team Referral: To carry details of the Service or Team referral that the patient is subject to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each referral.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING ORGANISATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>

R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>

<b>Other Reason for Referral:</b> To carry details of additional reasons why a patient has been referred to a specific service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each additional referral reason.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Other Service or Team Type:</b> To carry details of any other service or team that a patient is referred to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each other service or team that a patient has been referred to.	
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

<b>Service or Team Type Referred To:</b> To carry details of the service or team that a patient is referred to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each service or team that a patient has been referred to.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>

<b>Other Reason for Referral:</b> To carry details of additional reasons why a patient has been referred to a specific service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each additional referral reason.	
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

<b>Referral to Treatment (RTT):</b> To carry Referral to Treatment details for the patient's referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each change in Referral To Treatment Period Status.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
M	<a href="#">WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>

<b>Onward Referral:</b> To carry details of any onward referral of the patient which has taken place. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each onward referral.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)</a>
M	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING ORGANISATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">REFERRAL PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>

**Discharge Plan Agreement:**  
To carry details of any agreements to a Discharge Plan by a person, team or organisation.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each agreement of a Discharge Plan.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME</a>

**Medication Prescription:**  
To carry details of each Prescription of Medication for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Prescription.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
P	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
P	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER</a>
P	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)</a>
P	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)</a>

**CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES, INDIRECT ACTIVITIES AND PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTIONS**

**CARE CONTACT, CARE ACTIVITIES AND INDIRECT ACTIVITIES**

**Care Contact:**  
To carry details of any contacts with a patient which have taken place as part of a referral.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Contact.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)</a>

R	<a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE</a>

<b>Care Activity:</b> To carry details of any Care Activity undertaken at a Care Contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Activity.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>
R	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION VALUE</a>
R	<a href="#">UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT</a>
R	<a href="#">UNIT OF MEASUREMENT (UCUM)</a>

<b>Other in Attendance:</b> To carry details of any other people in attendance at a Care Contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each other patient in attendance at a Care Contact.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>
R	<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE</a>
R	<a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE</a>

<b>Indirect Activity:</b> To carry details of indirect activity which takes place as a result of the referral. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each instance of indirect activity taking place.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set-Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)</a>
R	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>
R	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>
R	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>

<b>Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention:</b> To carry details of Patient Self-Directed Digital Interventions provided to patients. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each instance of a Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention taking place.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM (PRIMARY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>

<b>Staff Activity:</b> To carry details of instances where multiple staff are recorded for a Care Activity. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted for each Care Activity and each staff activity.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>

**GROUP SESSIONS**

<b>Group Session:</b> To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided to a group of patients. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Group Session activity.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Group Session:</b> To carry details of any group sessions which have been provided to a group of patients during the reporting period. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Group Session activity.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION</a>
R	<a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER</a>

<b>Mental Health Drop In Contact:</b> To carry details of any Mental Health drop in contacts which have been provided to a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Mental Health Drop In Contact activity.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>

R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
P	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING ORGANISATION)</a>

<b>MENTAL HEALTH ACT (MHA) EPISODES</b>
---

<b>Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period:</b> To carry details of Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Periods for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assigned Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

<b>Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period:</b> To carry details of the assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each assigned Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

<b>Conditional Discharge:</b> To carry details of each separate period of conditional discharge for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each conditional discharge.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>

<b>Community Treatment Order:</b> To carry details of each separate period of a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient on Community Treatment Order occurs.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)</a>
R	<a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>

**Community Treatment Order Recall:**  
To carry details of each separate period of a recall into hospital for a patient on a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient on a Community Treatment Order occurs.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
<b>Community Treatment Order Recall:</b> To carry details of each separate period of a recall into hospital for a patient on a Community Treatment Order under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a Community Treatment Order occurs.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)</a>

### HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS

**Hospital Provider Spell:**  
To carry details of each Hospital Provider Spell for a patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMISSION SOURCE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">METHOD OF ADMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY</a>

**Ward Stay:**  
To carry details of Ward Stays which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Ward Stay.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>

M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE</a>

**Assigned Care Professional:**

To carry details of the Care Professional assigned responsibility for the care of the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Care Professional Admitted Care Episode.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Mental Health Delayed Discharge:**

To carry details of the patient's Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient is subject to a Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)</a>

**Restrictive Intervention Incident:**

To carry details of each separate reported incident of a Restrictive Intervention of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a Restrictive Intervention is carried out.

M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)</a>

R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON</a>

<b>Restrictive Intervention Type:</b> To carry details of each separate reported type of a Restrictive Intervention used, as part of a Restrictive Intervention Incident, of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Restrictive Intervention carried out as part of a Restrictive Intervention Incident.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>Restrictive Intervention Type:</b> To carry details for each type of Restrictive Intervention of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Restrictive Intervention carried out as part of a Restrictive Intervention Incident.	
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)</a>
R	<a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)</a>

<b>Police Assistance Request:</b> To carry details of each separate reported police assistance request during a Ward Stay. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each police assistance request.	
<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR</a>
<b>Hospital Provider Spell Commissioner Assignment Period:</b> To carry details of each Commissioner Assignment Period during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Commissioner Assignment Period.	
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

<b>Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care:</b> To carry details of Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Packages of Care which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care.	
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)</a>

<b>Clinically Ready for Discharge:</b> To carry details of the patient's Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Periods which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a patient is subject to a Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period.	
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>

M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>

<b>Assault:</b> To carry details of each separate reported incident of assault on a patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever an assault on the patient occurs.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>

<b>Self-Harm:</b> To carry details of each separate reported incident of self-harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever an incident of self-harm is reported.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF SELF-HARM</a>

<b>Substance-Misuse:</b> To carry observation details of evidence of substance misuse by a patient within a Ward Stay. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each evidence that Substance Misuse was observed.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)</a>

<b>Home Leave:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on a Community Treatment Order. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of home leave takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (HOME LEAVE)</a>

<b>Mental Health Leave of Absence:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Leave of Absence takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>

<b>Mental Health Absence Without Leave:</b> To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient under section 18 of the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995. One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements

M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

**Substance Misuse:**  
To carry observation details of evidence of substance misuse by a patient within a Ward Stay.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each evidence that Substance Misuse was observed.

<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)</a>

**Mental Health Trial Leave:**  
To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Trial Leave for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted whenever a period of Mental Health Trial Leave takes place.

<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)</a>

**Hospital Provider Spell Commissioner Assignment Period:**  
To carry details of each Commissioner Assignment Period during a Hospital Provider Spell.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Commissioner Assignment Period.

<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

**Police Assistance Request:**  
To carry details of each separate reported police assistance request during a Ward Stay.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each police assistance request.

<b>M/R/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">WARD STAY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR</a>

**Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care:**  
To carry details of Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Packages of Care which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care.

<b>M/R/O/P</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)</a>

**CLINICALLY CODED CLASSIFICATIONS AND TERMINOLOGY**

**CLINICALLY CODED TERMINOLOGY**

**Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):**  
To carry details of any previous diagnoses for a patient which are stated by the patient or recorded in medical notes. These do not necessarily have been diagnosed by the organisation submitting the data.  
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Previous Diagnosis.

--	--

M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
<b>Medical History (Previous Diagnosis):</b> To carry details of any previous diagnoses for a patient which are stated by the patient or recorded in medical notes. These do not necessarily have to have been diagnosed by the organisation submitting the data. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Previous Diagnosis.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP</a>

<b>Provisional Diagnosis:</b> To carry details of unconfirmed provisional diagnoses recorded for a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each unconfirmed Provisional Diagnosis.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
<b>Presenting Complaint:</b> To carry details of the primary and secondary presenting complaints recorded for a patient, made by the service that the patient was referred or admitted to. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each presenting complaint.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP</a>
M	<a href="#">FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE</a>

<b>Primary Diagnosis:</b> To carry details of the primary diagnosis recorded for a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for the Primary Diagnosis.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP</a>

<b>Secondary Diagnosis:</b> To carry details of a secondary diagnosis recorded for a patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Secondary Diagnosis.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)</a>
R	<a href="#">CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP</a>

<b>Coded Scored Assessment (Referral):</b> To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Mental Health Service, but do not take place at a specific contact. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured outside of a Care Contact.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>



Coded Scored Assessment (Care Activity): To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a specific Care Activity. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a specific Care Activity.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

**ANONYMOUS-SELF-ASSESSMENT**

Anonymous Self-Assessment: To carry details of anonymous self-assessments that are issued and completed as part of a referral to a Mental Health Service. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded anonymous self-assessment question or dimension captured.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH (CPA) CARE EPISODES**

Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode: To carry details of the periods of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach. One occurrence of this group is required for each Care Programme Approach (CPA) care episode.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>

Care Programme Approach (CPA) Review: To carry details of Care Programme Approach reviews undertaken for the patient. One occurrence of this group is permitted for the most recent Care Programme Approach Review that has taken place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>

**CARE CLUSTERS  
STAFF, SERVICE AND WARD**

Clustering-Tool-Assessment: To carry details of clustering tool-assessments. One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Clustering-Tool-assessment that takes place.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set-Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>

Coded Scored Assessment (Clustering Tool):	
To carry details of scored assessments that are issued and completed as part of a Clustering Tool assessment.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each coded scored assessment question or dimension captured as part of a Clustering Tool assessment.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>
M	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

Care Cluster:	
To carry details of the Care Cluster resulting from a clustering tool assessment.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each period of time that a patient was allocated to a Care Cluster.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE</a>
P	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
P	<a href="#">FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

Five Forensic Pathways:	
To carry details of the Five Forensic Pathways grouping allocated to the patient during a Five Forensic Pathways assessment.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each initial assessment or review of the grouping allocation.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
M	<a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>

### CARE PROFESSIONALS

Staff Details:	
To carry details of the staff involved in providing the patient's care.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each staff member.	
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER)</a>
R	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>

Service or Team Details:	
To carry details of the service or team that a patient is referred to.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each service or team that a patient has been referred to.	
M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP</a>

Ward Details:	
To carry details of the Ward where patients may be treated during a Hospital Provider Spell.	
One occurrence of this group is permitted for each Ward.	

M/R/P	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">WARD CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF WARD)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

---

## AUTISM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Autism](#) is a [DISABILITY](#). [Autism](#) is a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

[Autism](#) is defined as a lifelong condition that affects how a [PERSON](#) communicates with, and relates to, other people. [Autism](#) also affects how a [PERSON](#) makes sense of the world around them.

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of [Autism](#) may result in the [PATIENT](#) having a [DISABILITY](#).

The three main areas of difficulty, which all people with [Autism](#) share, are known as the 'triad of impairments'. ~~They are~~ [They are:](#)

- difficulty with social communication (e.g. problems using and understanding verbal and non-verbal language, such as gestures, facial expressions and tone of voice)
- difficulty with social interaction (e.g. problems in recognising and understanding other people's feelings and managing their own feelings)
- ~~difficulty with social imagination (e.g. problems in understanding and predicting other people's intentions and behaviour and imagining situations outside their own routine)~~
- difficulty with social imagination (e.g. problems in understanding and predicting other people's intentions and behaviour and imagining situations outside their own routine).

For further information on [Autism](#), see the:

- National Autistic Society website at: [What is autism?](#)
- NHS website at: [Autism](#).

---

## CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Plan Content Agreed Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Care Plan Content Agreed Date](#) is the date on which the content of the [CARE PLAN](#) was agreed by a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#). A [Care Plan Content Agreed Date](#) is the date on which the content of the [CARE PLAN](#) was agreed for the [PATIENT](#) by a [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#).

---

## CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Care Plan Content Agreed Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Care Plan Content Agreed Time](#) is the time at which the content of the [CARE PLAN](#) was agreed by a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#). A [Care Plan Content Agreed Time](#) is the time at which the content of the [CARE PLAN](#) was agreed for the [PATIENT](#) by a [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#).

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping](#) is a [CARE CLUSTER](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Groupings](#) are groupings that categorise the need for advice or help of children, young people and/or families referred to a [SERVICE](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping](#) should be assigned via a process of shared decision making between the [SERVICE](#) provider and the [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#). The decision, undertaken by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), may be helped by using an algorithm that was created to develop the groupings. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Needs\_Based\_Grouping to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Needs\_Based\_Grouping
- Changed Description
- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING TOOL (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING TOOL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#) is a type of [Clustering Tool](#) for child and adolescent [PATIENTS](#) receiving Mental Health care. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#) is a tool designed to categorise the need for advice or help of children, young people and/or families referred to a [SERVICE](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING TOOL (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING TOOL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Needs\_Based\_Grouping\_Tool to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Needs\_Based\_Grouping\_Tool
- Changed Description
- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool

---

**CONSULTANT EPISODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER)**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) is the time a [PATIENT](#) spends in the continuous care of one [CONSULTANT](#) using [Hospital Site](#) or [Care Home](#) bed(s) of one [Health Care Provider](#) or, in the case of shared care, in the care of two or more [CONSULTANTS](#). Where care is provided by two or more [CONSULTANTS](#) within the same episode, one [CONSULTANT](#) will take overriding responsibility for the [PATIENT](#) and only one [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) is recorded. Additional [CONSULTANTS](#) participating in the care of [PATIENTS](#) are defined as [Shared Care Consultants](#). A [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) includes those episodes for which a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) is acting as a [CONSULTANT](#).

A [PATIENT](#) going on [Home Leave](#), or [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) for 28 days or less, or has a current period of [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) of 28 days or less, does not interrupt the [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#).

A [PATIENT](#) may not have concurrent [Consultant Episodes \(Hospital Provider\)](#) but can have [Consultant Out-Patient Episodes](#) overlapping with a [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#). A [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) must not overlap with a [Nursing Episode](#) for the same [PATIENT](#).

Any time spent as a [LODGED PATIENT](#) before being admitted to a [WARD](#) is included in the first [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#).

A [CONSULTANT](#) transfer occurs when the responsibility for a [PATIENT](#) transfers from one [CONSULTANT](#) (or [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) acting as a [CONSULTANT](#)) to another within a [Hospital Provider Spell](#). In this case one [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) will end and another one begin.

A transfer of responsibility may occur from a [CONSULTANT](#) to the [PATIENT](#)'s own [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) (not acting as [CONSULTANT](#)) with the [PATIENT](#) still in a [WARD](#) or [Care Home](#) to receive nursing care. In this case the [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) will end and a [Nursing Episode](#) will begin.

A transfer of responsibility from the [PATIENT](#)'s own [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to a [CONSULTANT](#) while the [PATIENT](#) is in a [WARD](#) or [Care Home](#) for nursing care will end the [Nursing Episode](#) and begin a [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#).

During the [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) a number of [Patient Procedures](#) and [PATIENT DIAGNOSES](#) may be recorded.

If this is the first episode under a [CONSULTANT](#) in one of the psychiatric specialties within the [Hospital Provider Spell](#), the appropriate [PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS CODE](#) should be recorded.

~~There may be one or more [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods](#) recorded during a [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) under a [CONSULTANT](#) in one of the psychiatric specialties (see [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)). There may be one or more [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Periods](#) recorded during a [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#) in one of the psychiatric specialties (see [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)).~~

---

#### EDUCATION-BASED MENTAL HEALTH SUPPORT TEAM

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[An Education-based Mental Health Support Team](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

[Education-based Mental Health Support Teams](#) are based in [Schools](#) and [Colleges](#).

[An Education-based Mental Health Support Team](#) delivers evidence-based interventions for pupils and students with mild-to-moderate mental health issues, with a focus on early intervention and ongoing help.

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	Education-based Mental Health Support Teams

---

#### EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SERVICE\_ renamed from EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description

[Employment Support](#) is a [SERVICE](#). ~~An [Employment Support Service](#) is a [SERVICE](#).~~

~~[Employment Support](#) may be offered as part of an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#). An [Employment Support Service](#) provides [EMPLOYMENT](#) advice for [PATIENTS](#).~~

[Employment Support](#) denotes the service available within an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#) which exists to provide **EMPLOYMENT** advice for **PATIENTS**. For the Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set, [Employment Support Service](#) may be offered as part of an [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#).

[Employment Support](#) aims to help those who are: [Employment Support Service](#) aims to help those who are:

- in work to remain in work whilst improving their productivity
- off sick to get back to work and
- looking for work to find jobs.

---

#### EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SERVICE, renamed from EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.E.Employment\_Support to Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.E.Employment\_Support\_Service
- Changed Description

---

#### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS (RETIRED), renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[Five Forensic Pathways](#) is a [CARE CLUSTER](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Five Forensic Pathways \(FFP\)](#) are part of a currency developed to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#) for [Forensic Mental Health Services](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Five Forensic Pathways](#) are 5 groupings of [Forensic Mental Health Patients](#) based on their presenting characteristics and projected care package needs. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

[Five Forensic Pathways](#) are initially allocated on the basis of the pathway descriptors only. The allocation may be reviewed and adjusted if necessary on the basis of baseline measures.

---

#### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS (RETIRED), renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.Five\_Forensic\_Pathways to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.Five\_Forensic\_Pathways
- Changed Description
- Retired Five Forensic Pathways

---

#### HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is the total continuous stay of a [PATIENT](#) using a [Hospital Bed](#) on premises controlled by a [Health Care Provider](#) during which medical care is the responsibility of one or more [CONSULTANTS](#), or the [PATIENT](#) is receiving care under one or more [Nursing Episodes](#) or [Midwife Episodes](#) in a [WARD](#). During [Nursing Episodes](#) and [Midwife Episodes](#) general medical care is the responsibility of their own [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), who is not acting as a [CONSULTANT](#). The [Hospital Provider Spell](#) may be as a result of an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#).

During the [Hospital Provider Spell](#), the [PATIENT](#) may be subject to more than one [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY PERIODS](#). The [PATIENT](#) may be subject to one or more [CRITICAL CARE PERIODS](#).

The [Hospital Provider Spell](#) starts when a [CONSULTANT](#), [NURSE](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) assumes responsibility for care following the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) the [PATIENT](#). This may be before formal admission procedures have been completed and the [PATIENT](#) transferred to a [WARD](#). For example, if a [PATIENT](#) is brought into hospital as an emergency and dies in the [OPERATING THEATRE](#) before being transferred to a [WARD](#), the [PATIENT](#) would have started a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

In some circumstances a [PATIENT](#) may take [Home Leave](#), or [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) for a period of 28 days or less, or have a current period of [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) of 28 days or less, which does not interrupt the [Hospital Provider Spell](#), [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Nursing Episode](#), [Midwife Episode](#) or [Hospital Stay](#). In some circumstances a [PATIENT](#) may take [Home Leave](#), or [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) for a period of 28 days or less, or have a current period of [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) of 28 days or less, which does not interrupt the [Hospital Provider Spell](#), [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#), [Nursing Episode](#), [Midwife Episode](#) or [Hospital Stay](#).

Each admission as part of a series of regular day/night admissions generates a separate [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#). An admission is the start of the [PATIENT](#)'s [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and the first [Consultant Episodes \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Midwife Episode](#) or [Nursing Episode](#) within the spell. If the [PATIENT](#) is on a [Hospital Site](#) the admission will also start the first [Hospital Stay](#) and, unless the [PATIENT](#) has to spend time as a [LODGED PATIENT](#), the admission will also start the first [Ward Stay](#) within that [Hospital Provider Spell](#). If the [PATIENT](#) is in a [Care Home](#) the admission will start the first [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#) within the [Hospital Provider Spell](#). Any admission of a [PERSON](#) liable to be detained under the Mental Health Act 1983 cannot be in a [Care Home](#) and must be a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

A discharge will be the end of the last [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Midwife Episode](#) or [Nursing Episode](#), and the end of the last [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#) or [Hospital Stay](#) and [Ward Stay](#) within that [Hospital Provider Spell](#). A discharge will be the end of the last [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#), [Midwife Episode](#) or [Nursing Episode](#), and the end of the last [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#) or [Hospital Stay](#) and [Ward Stay](#) within that [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

If there is any time spent as a [LODGED PATIENT](#) before transfer to a [WARD](#) this is included in the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

A [Hospital Provider Spell](#) starts with a [Hospital Provider](#) admission and ends with a [Hospital Provider](#) discharge.

There may be one or more [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods](#) recorded for any [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) within the [Hospital Provider Spell](#). There may be one or more [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Periods](#) recorded for any [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#) within the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

## LEARNING DISABILITY

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Learning Disability](#) (formerly known as a [Mental Handicap](#) and referred to as an [Intellectual Disability](#)) is a type of [DISABILITY](#). A [Learning Disability](#) (formerly known as a [Mental Handicap](#) and referred to as an [Intellectual Disability](#)) is a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

A [Learning Disability](#) usually has a significant impact on a [PERSON](#)'s life. A [PERSON](#) with a [Learning Disability](#) finds it harder than others to learn, understand and communicate.

A [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of a [Learning Disability](#) may result in the [PATIENT](#) having a [DISABILITY](#).

People with Profound and Multiple [Learning Disabilities](#) need full-time help with every aspect of their lives, including eating, drinking, washing, dressing and toileting etc.

[Learning Disability](#) includes the presence of a significantly reduced ability to understand new or complex information, to learn new skills (impaired intelligence), with

- a reduced ability to cope independently (impaired social functioning)
- which started before adulthood, with a lasting effect on development.

Further information regarding people covered by definition can be found in the document '[Valuing People: A New Strategy for Learning Disability for the 21st Century](#)'.

Although, from a social care perspective, an Intelligence Quotient (IQ) of seventy or less is not sufficient reason for deciding if an individual should be provided with additional health and social care support, the following definition is applied within the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) in the specific circumstance where data providers do not have an explicit data item to capture whether a [PATIENT](#) has a [Learning Disability](#).

Someone is considered to have a [Learning Disability](#) when they function at a level of intellectual ability which is significantly lower than their chronological age. This is usually considered to be equivalent to having an IQ of seventy or less:

- Mild [Learning Disability](#) (roughly equivalent to an IQ of fifty to seventy) is comparable to the educational term 'Moderate [Learning Difficulty](#)'. It is usually caused by a combination of restricted learning and social opportunities plus a high rate of low to average intellectual ability and [Learning Disability](#) in close relatives.

- Moderate-to-profound [Learning Disability](#) (roughly equivalent to an IQ below fifty) is comparable to the educational term 'Severe [Learning Difficulty](#)'. It usually has a specific biological cause.

Note: A [Learning Difficulty](#) is a type of [Special Education Need](#) which affects areas of learning, such as reading, writing, spelling, mathematics etc.

Further information on [Learning Disabilities](#), can be found on the internet, for example:

- [Mencap website](#)
- NHS website at: [Learning disabilities](#).

#### MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#) is identified during the process of assigning an [Adult Mental Health Care Cluster](#) or [Forensic Mental Health Care Cluster](#) to a [PATIENT](#).

A [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#) enables the number of applicable [Adult Mental Health Care Clusters](#) or [Forensic Mental Health Care Clusters](#) to be narrowed down, by deciding if the origin of the presenting condition is primarily:

- Non-psychotic
- Psychotic or
- ~~Organic~~
- Organic.

If the [PATIENT](#) cannot be assigned to an [Adult Mental Health Care Cluster](#) or [Forensic Mental Health Care Cluster](#), [MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#) is recorded as '~~Unable to assign PATIENT to Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class~~'. The [PATIENT](#) will automatically be assigned to the [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) or [FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) '~~00 Care Cluster 0 - Variance~~'.

Further information relating to the [Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#) and [Adult Mental Health Care Clusters](#) is available from the [NHS England](#) website at: [NHS payment system](#).

#### MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) is the period of time during a [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#) under a [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is clinically fit and ready for discharge, but discharge is delayed. This does not include transfers of care to other acute inpatient [SERVICES](#).

A [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) is not recorded where a delay is caused or a delay occurs in the transfer of care to acute inpatient [SERVICES](#).

A [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) starts when the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) conclude that the [PATIENT](#) does not require any further assessments or [CLINICAL INTERVENTIONS](#) which can only be provided in an admitted [PATIENT](#) care setting.

The point at which someone is Clinically Ready for Discharge is reached when the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) conclude that the [PATIENT](#) does not require any further assessments, interventions and/or treatments, which can only be provided in an inpatient setting.

There are three key criteria which need to be met before the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) can make this decision:

- There must be a clear plan for the ongoing care and support that the [PATIENT](#) requires after discharge, which covers their pharmacological, physical health, psychological, social, cultural, housing and finances, and any other individual needs or wishes
- The [Multidisciplinary Team](#) must have explicitly considered the [PATIENT](#) and their chosen [Carer](#)'s views and needs about discharge and involved them in co-developing the Discharge Plan
- The [Multidisciplinary Team](#) must also have involved any services external to the [Health Care Provider](#) in their decision making where these [SERVICES](#) will play a key role in the [PATIENT](#)'s ongoing care e.g. social care teams.

The criteria can be found at: [Adult Mental Health](#).

The [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) may be the same as the [DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), if the external factors are resolved while the [PATIENT](#) is still ready for discharge.

However if the [PATIENT](#)'s condition deteriorates while awaiting discharge, the decision may be taken to end the [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#), and the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#) and [Hospital Provider Spell](#) continue.

**This supporting information is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Periods</a>

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [Mental Health Currency Model](#) groups adult [PATIENTS](#) within adult [Mental Health Services](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The grouping of [PATIENTS](#) aids the planning, resourcing and delivery of better care across [Mental Health Services](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Mental Health Currency Model](#) has a number of [Mental Health Resource Groups](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

Note: the [Mental Health Currency Model](#) is being rolled out in a phased approach and will eventually replace the [Adult Mental Health Care Clusters](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH CURRENCY MODEL**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from [Web\\_Site\\_Content.Supporting\\_Definitions.Mental\\_Health\\_Currency\\_Model](#) to [Retired.Web\\_Site\\_Content.Supporting\\_Definitions.Mental\\_Health\\_Currency\\_Model](#)
- Changed Description
- Retired Mental Health Currency Model

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is the period of time during a [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) under a [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is fit and ready for discharge, but discharge is delayed due to external factors outside the control of the [Hospital Provider](#). These reasons are detailed in [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [PATIENT](#) is ready for discharge when:

- A clinical decision has been made that the [PATIENT](#) is ready for discharge
- A [Multidisciplinary Team](#) decision has been made that the [PATIENT](#) is ready for discharge
- The [PATIENT](#) is safe to discharge.

The [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#):

- Starts on the [START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) and
- Ends on the [END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#).

The [END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) may be the same as the [DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), if the external factors are resolved while the [PATIENT](#) is still ready for discharge. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

However if the [PATIENT](#)'s condition deteriorates while awaiting discharge, the decision may be taken to end the [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#), and the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#) and [Hospital Provider Spell](#) continue.

Multiple [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods](#) may occur during a single [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#), and within a single [Hospital Provider Spell](#) (though they may occur in different [Care Professional Admitted Care Episodes](#) within that [Hospital Provider Spell](#)).

---

#### **MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Delayed\_Discharge\_Period to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Delayed\_Discharge\_Period
- Changed Description
- Retired Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period

---

#### **MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A [Mental Health Resource Group \(MHRG\)](#) is assigned to an adult [PATIENT](#) upon initial assessment within an adult [Mental Health Service](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Mental Health Currency Model](#) has a number of [Mental Health Resource Groups](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

#### **MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Web\_Site\_Content.Supporting\_Definitions.Mental\_Health\_Resource\_Group to Retired.Web\_Site\_Content.Supporting\_Definitions.Mental\_Health\_Resource\_Group
- Changed Description
- Retired Mental Health Resource Group

---

#### **MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

##### **Introduction**

The [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) is a [PATIENT](#) level, output based secondary uses data set which aims to deliver robust, comprehensive, nationally consistent and comparable person-based information for [PATIENTS](#) who are in contact with [Mental Health Services](#).

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) covers [Mental Health Services](#) located in England, or located outside England but treating [PATIENTS](#) commissioned by an English [Integrated Care Board](#), [NHS England](#) specialised commissioner or an [NHS-led Provider Collaborative](#).

As a secondary uses data set, the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) re-uses clinical and operational data for purposes other than direct [PATIENT](#) care, and defines the data items, definitions and associated value sets to be extracted or derived from local information systems.

All [ACTIVITY](#) relating to [PATIENTS](#) who receive assessments and treatment from [Mental Health Services](#) is within the scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [PATIENT](#) has, or are thought to have:

- A mental health condition and/or
- A need for support with their mental wellbeing and/or
- A [Learning Disability](#) and/or
- [Autism](#) or any other neurodevelopmental condition.

The scope of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) requires [PATIENT](#) record level data submission from [SERVICES](#) as follows:

- For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located in England:
  - If the care is wholly funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
  - If the care is partially funded by the NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is mandatory
  - If the care is wholly funded by any means that is not NHS: the data submission for that [PATIENT](#) is optional.
- For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located outside England, but commissioned by an English [Integrated Care Board](#) or [NHS England](#) specialised commissioner, the data submission is optional.
- For each [PATIENT](#) attending a [SERVICE](#) located outside England, but commissioned by an English [Integrated Care Board](#) or [NHS England](#) specialised commissioner, the data submission is optional but may be a requirement of the commissioning arrangements.

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is used across the range of [Health Care Providers](#) and [ORGANISATIONS](#) that provide [Mental Health Services](#) (irrespective of funding arrangements) including:

- NHS Mental Health Trusts
- NHS Learning Disabilities Trusts
- NHS Acute Trusts
- NHS [Care Trusts](#)
- NHS Trust or NHS Foundation Trust delivering Mental Health and acute [PATIENT](#) care
- [Independent Sector Healthcare Providers](#) offering a service model that includes NHS funded and non-NHS funded [PATIENTS](#)
- Voluntary sector [Health Care Providers](#)
- Any qualified provider offering [Mental Health Services](#)
- Community [SERVICES](#) offering secondary care to children.

#### Submission information

The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) is submitted centrally via the [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud \(SDCS Cloud\)](#) maintained by [NHS England](#).

~~The [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) has historically been submitted using two submission windows, primary and refresh. This has changed to a multiple submission window model which gives submitters the opportunity to resubmit throughout the submission year. Guidance on the new submission model can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [How to submit to the MHSDS](#). A multiple submission window model for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) has been available to submitters since 1 April 2020. This allows submitters to resubmit data for each full financial year, rather than by the previous primary and refresh methods of submissions.~~

Guidance on the submission model can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at:

- [Submitting Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\) data](#)
- [Multiple Submission Window Model for MHSDS](#).

#### Further guidance

Further information regarding the structure and submission of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

#### Mandation

The Mandation column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes
- P = Pilot: this data element is for piloting use only.

Note: items in the Mandation column which are shown with notation P have **not** been approved by the [Data Alliance Partnership Board](#) and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should **NOT** submit any data item marked P.

#### Data Set Constraints

For guidance on the Data Set constraints, see the [Mental Health Services Data Set Constraints](#).

## PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION

---

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention is the delivery of therapy or assessment through an internet or digital based programme, which is accessed by the PATIENT in their own time.

---

## SUPPORTING DEFINITIONS MENU

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Main Menu](#)
  
- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Supporting Information](#)
  
- **Supporting Definitions:**
  - [18 Weeks](#)
  - [Accessible Information](#)
  - [Assistive Technology](#)
  - [Automatic Identification and Data Capture](#)
  - [British Association for Neonatal Neurodevelopmental Follow-up](#)
  - [Care Programme Approach](#)
  - [Children's Nursing](#)
  - [Children Act 2004](#)
  - [Clinical Senate](#)
  - [Choose and Book](#)
  - [Community Treatment Order](#)
  - [Community Treatment Order Recall](#)
  - [Contract Monitoring](#)
  - [Data Dictionary Change Notice](#)
  - [Data Landing Portal](#)
  - [Data Processing Services](#)
  - [Data Services for Commissioners](#)
  - [Delen](#)
  - [Department](#)
  - [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
  - [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#)
  - [e-Government Interoperability Framework](#)
  - [Elective Admission](#)
  - [Electronic Staff Record](#)
  - [Electronic Staff Record Data Warehouse](#)
  - [eMED3 Fit Note](#)
  - [European Economic Area](#)
  - [Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources](#)
  - [Fever Nursing](#)
  - [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#)
  - [GS1 Application Identifier \(Global\)](#)
  - [GS1 Application Identifier \(Internal\)](#)
  - [GS1 Global Service Relation Number](#)
  - [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
  - [Healthcare Resource Group](#)
  - [HES Data Dictionary](#)
  - [Hospital Bed](#)
  - [Hospital Episode Statistics](#)
  - [Impairment Harmonised Standard](#)
  - [Information Standard and Data Collection \(Including Extractions\)](#)
  - [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
  - [Information Standards Notice](#)
  - [Integrated Care Partnership](#)
  - [Integrated Care System](#)
  - [International Esophageal Database](#)
  - [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#)
  - [Laboratory](#)
  - [Learning Disabilities Nursing](#)
  - [Market Forces Factor](#)

- [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#)
- [Mental Health Currency Model](#)
- [Mental Health Nursing](#)
- [Mental Health Resource Group](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#)
- [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#)
- [Neonatal Palliative Care](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [Neonatal Unit](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare Local Appeal](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare Local Resolution](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#)
- [NHS England \(Region\)](#)
- [NHS Standard Contract](#)
- [Non-Contract Activity](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Overseas Visitor Treatment Portal](#)
- [Patient Level Information Costing](#)
- [Personal Demographics Service](#)
- [Point of Delivery](#)
- [Preterm](#)
- [Primary Care Network](#)
- [Radiology Information System](#)
- [Radiotherapy Record and Verify System](#)
- [Reasonable Adjustment](#)
- [Reasonable Offer](#)
- [Reciprocal Healthcare Agreement](#)
- [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#)
- [Referral To Treatment Period Excluded From Target](#)
- [Rupture of Membranes](#)
- [S2](#)
- [Secondary Uses Service](#)
- [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#)
- [Signposting](#)
- [SNOMED CT Browser](#)
- [Special Education Needs](#)
- [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#)
- [Strategic Data Collection Service](#)
- [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud](#)
- [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#)
- [Sub Integrated Care Board Location](#)
- [Sustainability and Transformation Partnership](#)
- [Technology Reference Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Terminology and Classifications Delivery Service](#)
- [Transforming Care](#)

**ACTIVITY**

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

*Attributes of this Class are:*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| K | ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER  |
|   | ACTIVITY COUNT   |
|   | ACTIVITY DURATION  |
|   | ACTIVITY PERCENTAGE  |
|   | CONTRACT MONITORING ACTUAL ACTIVITY                        |
|   | GS1 SERVICE RELATION INSTANCE NUMBER                       |
|   | <b>INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</b>             |
|   | PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER |
|   | URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE ACTIVITY TYPE                    |

**ACTIVITY GROUP**

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

ADJUSTED LENGTH OF STAY  
ADMISSION METHOD  
ADMISSION SOURCE  
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS  
CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER  
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT  
CARE PACKAGE IDENTIFIER FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE  
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW ELIGIBILITY OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE  
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW OUTCOME CODE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE  
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW TYPE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE  
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY  
CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP ELIGIBILITY DECISION OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD  
CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP REVIEW ELIGIBILITY DECISION OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE  
COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR  
COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON  
CONSULTANT EPISODE COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING  
CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR  
DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR  
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON  
DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE  
DISCHARGE DESTINATION  
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR  
DISCHARGED TO NHS AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR  
DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON  
DISCHARGE METHOD  
DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES  
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY  
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION  
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR  
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER  
HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL COMPLETION STATUS FOR PATIENT LEVEL INFORMATION COSTING  
ILLICIT SUBSTANCE USE TYPE  
INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR  
INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR  
INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR  
INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR  
LABOUR ONSET METHOD CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE  
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT  
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON  
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR  
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY  
~~MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION~~  
MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE  
~~MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON~~  
MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE  
~~MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE~~  
MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON  
~~MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON~~  
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON  
METHOD OF ADMISSION  
METHOD OF DISCHARGE  
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM RECOMMENDATION FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD

NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR  
NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE ACTIVITY TYPE  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE PREVIOUSLY UNASSESSED PERIOD OF CARE DECISION OUTCOME  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE REFERRAL EXCEEDING 28 DAYS TIME BAND CATEGORY  
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TYPE  
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS  
OPERATION FUNDING FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY  
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING  
OUTPATIENT ATTENDANCE OUTCOME  
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR  
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL  
PATIENT ATTENDANCE SYMPTOMATIC INDICATOR FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION  
PATIENT ON PATIENT INITIATED OUTPATIENT FOLLOW UP PATHWAY INDICATOR  
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR  
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY  
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED  
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON  
PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE  
PREGNANCY OUTCOME  
PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS  
SEXUAL INTERCOURSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SUBSTANCE INDICATOR  
SOURCE OF ADMISSION  
SUBSTANCE INJECTED IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR  
SUBSTANCE INJECTED SHARED EQUIPMENT IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR  
SUBSTANCE USE IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR  
URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE DISCHARGE INFORMATION GIVEN INDICATOR

---

**ASSESSMENT TOOL**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes***Attributes of this Class are:*

APPROPRIATE CLINICAL STAFF GROUP COMPLETING NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE FAST TRACK PATHWAY TOOL  
CALVIEN DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS  
~~CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY~~  
~~CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON~~  
DECISION SUPPORT TOOL COMPLETED DATE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD  
PATIENT SETTING DECISION SUPPORT TOOL COMPLETED FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD

---

**CARE CLUSTER**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes***Attributes of this Class are:*

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSESSMENT STATUS  
ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE  
~~CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE~~  
~~FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON~~  
~~FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE~~  
~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE~~  
~~FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE~~  
~~LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE~~  
~~MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE~~

**CARE PROFESSIONAL**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

- K CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATION FOR TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR FOR EMERGENCY CARE
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR FOR URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL TIER FOR EMERGENCY CARE
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL TIER FOR URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR HIV
  - CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT
  - GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER
  - PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE
  - REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
  - ~~REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH~~
  - REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
  - REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
- 

**DISABILITY**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Relationships**

**Each DISABILITY**

- may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION
  - may be caused by one or more DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS
- 

**DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**

---

**Change to Class: New Class**

The PATIENT DIAGNOSIS cause of a DISABILITY.

**This class is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSES

---

**DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**

---

**Change to Class: New Class**

***This class has no attributes.***

---

**DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**

---

**Change to Class: New Class**

**Each DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**

- K may be the cause of one and only one DISABILITY
- K may be caused by one and only one PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

---

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes****Attributes of this Class are:**

ASSIGNMENT TYPE  
EMPLOYEE NHS LENGTH OF SERVICE  
EMPLOYEE ORGANISATION LENGTH OF SERVICE  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT END DATE  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT NATURE  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT SESSION TYPE  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT START DATE  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT WORKING HOURS  
EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT WORKING SESSIONS  
PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH  
REASON FOR EMPLOYEE FIXED TERM OR TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT

---

**EVENT**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes****Attributes of this Class are:**

PATIENT SELF DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM  
POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR

---

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Relationships****Attributes of this Class are:**

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER  
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS  
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY  
CYSTIC FIBROSIS BANDING  
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE  
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFIED TYPE  
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE  
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR  
HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR  
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE  
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE  
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE  
LONG HEAD BICEPS PRESENT INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS CLINICAL AND RADIOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS  
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR  
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CONFIRMED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR FOR CEREBRAL PALSY  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS  
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS SITE OF INFECTION FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE  
[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM](#)  
[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY](#)  
PNEUMOTHORAX INDICATOR  
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR  
PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE  
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR  
PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR  
PRIMARY CANCER SITE FOR CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY  
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS  
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS  
SARS COV 2 STATUS INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR  
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR  
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR  
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

---

## PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Relationships

### Each *PATIENT DIAGNOSIS*

- must be recorded for one and only one CARE CONTACT
- may be classified as one and only one CODED CLINICAL ENTRY
- may be the cause of one or more [DISABILITY PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)

---

## PERSON PROPERTY

---

Change to Class: Changed Description

A condition or state associated with a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON PROPERTIES](#) are collected as a result of an [ACTIVITY](#).

[PERSON PROPERTIES](#) for a [PATIENT](#) do not include information about performing a treatment or intervention.

- The [PERSON PROPERTY](#) may be a clinical diagnosis
- The observer of a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) may be any [PERSON](#)
- [PERSON PROPERTIES](#) may be recorded during, or as a result of, a course of treatment.

Subtypes of [PERSON PROPERTY](#) include:

- [CANCER STAGING](#)
- [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)
- [EDUCATION](#)
- [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT](#)
- [OTHER PERSON OBSERVATION](#)
- [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#)
- [PERSON SCORE](#)
- [SAFEGUARDING CHILDREN OBSERVATION](#)
- [TEXT VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)
- [TOBACCO USAGE](#)
- [TRANSFORMING CARE](#)
- [TOBACCO USAGE](#)

**SERVICE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- K SERVICE IDENTIFIER
  - INTEGRATED IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES LONG TERM CONDITION SERVICE INDICATOR
  - MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP
  - SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
  - SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO FOR COMMUNITY CARE
  - SERVICE TYPE FOR CHLAMYDIA TESTING
  - SERVICE TYPE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH
- 

**TRANSFORMING CARE (RETIRED)** renamed from **TRANSFORMING CARE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Name, Description, status to Retired, Supertype

A subtype of **PERSON PROPERTY**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Information relating to **Transforming Care**. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE (RETIRED)** renamed from **TRANSFORMING CARE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Name, Description, status to Retired, Supertype

Attributes of this Class are:

- TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY
- TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

This class has no attributes.

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE (RETIRED)** renamed from **TRANSFORMING CARE**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Name, Description, status to Retired, Supertype

- Changed Attributes
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.T.TRANSFORMING\_CARE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.T.TRANSFORMING\_CARE
  - Changed Description
  - Retired TRANSFORMING CARE
  - Changed Supertype from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.P.PERSON\_PROPERTY to null
- 

**WARD**

---

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- K WARD CODE
- AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD
- CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD
- CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
- LOCKED WARD INDICATOR
- UNIT BED CONFIGURATION
- WARD NAME
- WARD SECURITY LEVEL
- WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH
- WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

---

**WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes****Attributes of this Class are:**

K WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN START DATE  
AGE GROUP INTENDED  
~~AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH~~  
CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY  
SEX OF PATIENTS  
WARD DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY  
WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP  
**WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH**  
WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY  
WARD INTENDED DAY PERIOD AVAILABILITY  
WARD INTENDED NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY  
WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS  
WARD NIGHT PERIOD AVAILABILITY  
WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN END DATE

---

**ACCOMMODATION TYPE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

The type of accommodation that a [PATIENT](#) currently has.

This should be based on the [PATIENT](#)'s main or permanent residence.

Note: National Codes 09 '[Care Home Services without Nursing](#)' and 10 '[Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Owner occupier
- 02 Tenant - [Local Authority](#)/Arms Length Management Organisation/registered social housing provider
- 03 Tenant - private landlord
- 04 Living with family
- 05 Living with friends
- 06 [University](#) or [College](#) accommodation
- 07 [ACCOMMODATION](#) tied to job (including Armed Forces)
- 08 Mobile [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- 09 [Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- 10 [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- 11 Specialist Housing (with suitable adaptations to meet impairment needs and support to live independently)
- 12 Rough sleeper
- 13 Squatting
- 14 Sofa surfing (sleeps on different friends floor each night)
- 15 Staying with friends/family as a short term guest
- 16 Bed and breakfast [ACCOMMODATION](#) to prevent or relieve homelessness
- 17 Sleeping in a night shelter
- 18 Hostel to prevent or relieve homelessness
- 19 Temporary housing to prevent or relieve homelessness
- 20 Admitted [PATIENT](#) settings
- 21 Criminal justice settings
- 98 Other (not listed)

**[ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) will be replaced with [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

**ACTIVITY DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

---

**ACTIVITY DURATION**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The duration of an [ACTIVITY](#).

---

**ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique number or set of characters that is applicable to only one [ACTIVITY](#) for a [PATIENT](#) within an [ORGANISATION](#).

---

**ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [LOCATION](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#).

This can be the [LOCATION](#):

- where [PATIENTS](#) are seen
- where [SERVICES](#) are provided or
- from which requests for [SERVICES](#) are sent.

**Notes:**

- National Code G04 '[Integrated Care Home Services without Nursing](#) and [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' is **not** valid for the [Commissioning Data Set](#) Version 6-2.
- The following National Codes have been introduced for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) **only** to add further granularity to National Code M04 '[Young Offender Institution](#)'. However, National Code M04 is still valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) where extra detail cannot be collected:
  - M06 '[Young Offender Institution \(15-17\)](#)'
  - M07 '[Young Offender Institution \(18-21\)](#)'
- The following National Code has been updated in [DCB0092-2062: Commissioning Data Sets: Emergency Care Data Set](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct:
  - E04 '[Emergency Care Department](#) or [Minor Injuries Department](#)'.
- National Codes G01 '[Care Home Services without Nursing](#)', G02 '[Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' and G04 '[Integrated Care Home Services without Nursing](#) and [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

**Further information on the groupings and scope of each [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) is provided at: [Activity Location Type Codes](#).**

**National Codes:**

- A01 [PATIENT](#)'s Home
- A02 [Carer](#)'s Home
- A03 [PATIENT](#)'s Workplace
- A04 Other [PATIENT](#) Related Location
- B01 Primary Care Health Centre
- B02 Polyclinic
- C01 [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)

- C02 [Dental Practice](#)
- C03 [OPHTHALMIC MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) Premises
- D01 Walk In Centre
- D02 Out of Hours Centre
- D03 Emergency Community Dental Service
- E01 [Out-Patient Clinic](#)
- E02 [WARD](#)
- E03 [Day Hospital](#)
- E04 [Emergency Care Department](#) or Minor Injuries Department
- E99 Other Departments
- F01 [Hospice](#)
- G01 [Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- G02 [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- G03 [Children's Home](#)
- G04 Integrated [Care Home Services without Nursing](#) and [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- H01 Day Centre
- J01 Resource Centre
- K01 Sure Start Children's Centre
- K02 Child Development Centre
- L01 [School](#)
- L02 Further Education [College](#)
- L03 [University](#)
- L04 Nursery Premises
- L05 Other Childcare Premises
- L06 Training Establishments
- L99 Other Educational Premises
- M01 [Prison](#)
- M02 Probation Service Premises
- M03 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- M04 [Young Offender Institution](#)
- M05 [Immigration Removal Centre](#)
- M06 [Young Offender Institution \(15-17\)](#)
- M07 [Young Offender Institution \(18-21\)](#)
- N01 Street or other public open space
- N02 Other publicly accessible area or building
- N03 Voluntary or charitable agency premises
- N04 [Dispensing Optician](#) Premises
- N05 Dispensing [Pharmacy Premises](#)
- X01 Other locations not elsewhere classified

**ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

The date that a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#) was made.

**ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

The time that a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for an [ACTIVITY](#) was made.

**ACTIVITY TIME**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

The time (using a 24 hour clock) that is of relevance to an [ACTIVITY](#).

This may include representation of a time zone.

---

#### ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

This is recorded for [PATIENT ACTIVITY](#).

A [PATIENT](#) who is an [Overseas Visitor](#) does not qualify for free NHS healthcare and can choose to pay for NHS treatment or for private treatment. If they pay for NHS treatment then they should be recorded as NHS [PATIENTS](#).

The [PATIENT](#)'s [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) may change during an episode or spell. For example, the [PATIENT](#) may opt to change from NHS to private health care. In this case, the start and end dates for each new [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY PERIOD](#) (episode or spell) should be recorded.

If the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) changes during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) the [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE \(ON ADMISSION\)](#) is used to derive the 'Category of [PATIENT](#)' for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#).

The category 'amenity [PATIENT](#)' is only applicable to [PATIENTS](#) using a [Hospital Bed](#).

#### National Codes:

- 01 NHS [PATIENT](#), including [Overseas Visitors](#) charged under the [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#).
- 02 Private [PATIENT](#), one who uses accommodation or [SERVICES](#) authorised under the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 03 Amenity [PATIENT](#), one who pays for the use of a single room or small ward in accordance with the [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- 04 Category II [PATIENT](#), one for whom work is undertaken by hospital medical or dental staff within category II as defined in paragraph 37 of the Terms and Conditions of Service of Hospital Medical and Dental Staff.

---

#### ADMISSION SOURCE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The source of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) or a [Nursing Episode](#) when the [PATIENT](#) is in a [Hospital Site](#) or a [Care Home](#).

National Code 51 'NHS other hospital provider - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)' should not be used if the [PATIENT](#) arrives at an [Emergency Care Department](#) and is admitted to the same [Hospital Provider](#).

Note: National Codes 55 '[Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' and 56 '[Care Home Services without Nursing](#)' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

#### National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) (NHS Trust or NHS [Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 55 [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- 56 [Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 Babies born in or on the way to hospital

- 87 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital
- 88 [Hospice](#)

**SOURCE OF ADMISSION** will be replaced with **ADMISSION SOURCE**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The [Adult Mental Health Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 00 Care Cluster 0 - Variance (unable to assign [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#))
- 01 Care Cluster 1 - Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity)
- 02 Care Cluster 2 - Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity with Greater Need)
- 03 Care Cluster 3 - Non-Psychotic (Moderate Severity)
- 04 Care Cluster 4 - Non-Psychotic (Severe)
- 05 Care Cluster 5 - Non-Psychotic Disorders (Very Severe)
- 06 Care Cluster 6 - Non-Psychotic Disorder of Over-Valued Ideas
- 07 Care Cluster 7 - Enduring Non-Psychotic Disorders (High Disability)
- 08 Care Cluster 8 - Non-Psychotic Chaotic and Challenging Disorders
- 09 Care Cluster 9 - Cluster Under Review - Note: This [CARE CLUSTER](#) is under review and should not be used.
- 10 Care Cluster 10 - First Episode Psychosis
- 11 Care Cluster 11 - Ongoing Recurrent Psychosis (Low Symptoms)
- 12 Care Cluster 12 - Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Disability)
- 13 Care Cluster 13 - Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Symptoms and Disability)
- 14 Care Cluster 14 - Psychotic Crisis
- 15 Care Cluster 15 - Severe Psychotic Depression
- 16 Care Cluster 16 - Dual Diagnosis
- 17 Care Cluster 17 - Psychosis and Affective Disorder (Difficult to Engage)
- 18 Care Cluster 18 - Cognitive Impairment (Low Need)
- 19 Care Cluster 19 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (Moderate Need)
- 20 Care Cluster 20 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (High Need)
- 21 Care Cluster 21 - Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (High Physical or Engagement)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Add.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE
- null

**AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)** renamed from **AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The age group of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 10 Child only
- 11 Adolescent only
- 12 Child and Adolescent
- 13 Adult only
- 14 Older Adult only
- 15 Adult and Older Adult
- 99 Any age

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED) renamed from AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.AGE\_GROUP\_INTENDED\_FOR\_MENTAL\_HEALTH to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.AGE\_GROUP\_INTENDED\_FOR\_MENTAL\_HEALTH
- Changed Description
- Retired AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH
- null

**APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The actual date offered for an [APPOINTMENT](#) in response to a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) or an invitation as part of a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#).

**APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of Improving Access to Psychological Therapies [APPOINTMENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Assessment
- 02 Treatment
- 03 Assessment and Treatment
- 04 Review Only
- 05 Review and Treatment
- 06 Follow-up [APPOINTMENT](#) after treatment end
- 07 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2022)
- 40 [Employment Support](#)
- 10 [Employment Support](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

**ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether an [APPOINTMENT](#) for a [CARE CONTACT](#) took place.

If the [APPOINTMENT](#) did not take place it also indicates if advance warning was given.

When an [APPOINTMENT](#) is cancelled the [APPOINTMENT CANCELLED DATE](#) should also be recorded.

Notes:

- National Code 0 - 'Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future' is not valid for use in the following data sets:

- [Community Services Data Set](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#)
- [Maternity Services Data Set](#)
- [Mental Health Services Data Set.](#)

**Use in the Future Outpatient Commissioning Data Set:**

- For referral records with no [APPOINTMENT](#) yet made, or for future [APPOINTMENTS](#), National Code 0 'Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future' should be used.
- Where the future attendance has been *cancelled*, use the appropriate value from the National Codes.

**National Codes:**

- 5 Attended on time or, if late, before the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#)
- 6 Arrived late, after the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#), but was seen
- 7 [PATIENT](#) arrived late and could not be seen
- 2 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled by, or on behalf of, the [PATIENT](#)
- 3 Did not attend - no advance warning given
- 4 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled or postponed by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- 0 Not applicable - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future

**AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The total number of [Hospital Beds](#) available in a [WARD](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Where the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#) shows [Hospital Beds](#) which are open during both day and night, each intended availability is counted only once.

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIODS

**AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

**Data Elements:**

<a href="#">AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
--

**CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [CARE CONTACT](#) was cancelled.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Cancelled for Clinical Reasons
- 02 Cancelled for Non-clinical Reasons

**CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The mode of therapy for the [PATIENT](#) during a [CARE CONTACT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 1 Individual [PATIENT](#)
- 2 Couple
- 3 [Group Therapy](#)

---

**CARE CONTACT SUBJECT**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [PERSON](#) who was the subject of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [PATIENT](#)
- 02 [Patient Proxy](#)

---

**CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) that agreed the content of the [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Commissioner
- 16 Family member or [Carer](#) with parental responsibility
- 17 Family member or [Carer](#) without parental responsibility

---

**CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PLAN](#).

---

**CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CARE PLAN](#) for the [PATIENT](#) recorded by the [SERVICE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

**National Codes:**

- 10 [Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 11 [Urgent and Emergency Mental Health Care Plan](#)
- 12 [Mental Health Crisis Plan](#)
- 13 [Positive Behaviour Support Plan](#)
- 14 [Child or Young Person's Mental Health Transition Plan](#)

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number or set of characters which uniquely identifies a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

## CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Mental Health Service](#).

### National Codes:

01	Medical
02	Nursing
03	Psychology
04	Primary Mental Health
05	Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy
06	Counselling
07	Family and Systemic Psychotherapy
08	Occupational Therapy
09	Social Work
10	Creative Therapy
11	Other Therapy (Qualified)
12	Education
13	Speech and Language Therapy
97	Other (Qualified)
98	Other (Unqualified)

---

## CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).

---

## CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping](#) code assigned to a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

NEU	Getting Advice: Neurodevelopmental Assessment (Retired 1 April 2018)
ADV	Getting Advice: Signposting and Self management Advice (Retired 1 April 2018)
ADH	Getting Help: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
AUT	Getting Help: Autism Spectrum (Retired 1 April 2018)
BEH	Getting Help: Behavioural and/or Conduct Disorders (Retired 1 April 2018)
BIP	Getting Help: Bipolar Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
DEP	Getting Help: Depression (Retired 1 April 2018)
GAP	Getting Help: Generalised Anxiety Disorder (GAD) and/or Panic Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
OCD	Getting Help: Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
PTS	Getting Help: Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
SHA	Getting Help: Self harm (Retired 1 April 2018)
SOC	Getting Help: Social Anxiety Disorder (Retired 1 April 2018)
BEM	Getting Help: Co-occurring Behavioural and Emotional Difficulties (Retired 1 April 2018)
EMO	Getting Help: Co-occurring Emotional Difficulties (Retired 1 April 2018)
DNC	Getting Help: Difficulties Not Covered by Other Groupings (Retired 1 April 2018)
EAT	Getting More Help: Eating Disorders (Retired 1 April 2018)
PBP	Getting More Help: Presentation Suggestive of Potential Borderline Personality Disorder (BPD) (Retired 1 April 2018)
PSY	Getting More Help: Psychosis (Retired 1 April 2018)
DSI	Getting More Help: Difficulties of Severe Impact (Retired 1 April 2018)

- 40 Getting Advice: Neurodevelopmental Assessment (NEU)
- 41 Getting Advice: [Signposting](#) and Self-management Advice (ADV)
- 42 Getting Help: Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
- 43 Getting Help: [Autism](#) (AUT)
- 44 Getting Help: Behavioural and/or Conduct Disorders (BEH)
- 45 Getting Help: Bipolar Disorder (BIP)
- 46 Getting Help: Depression (DEP)
- 47 Getting Help: Generalised Anxiety Disorder and/or Panic Disorder (GAP)
- 48 Getting Help: Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD)
- 49 Getting Help: Post traumatic stress disorder (PTS)
- 20 Getting Help: Self-harm (SHA)
- 24 Getting Help: Social Anxiety Disorder (SOC)
- 22 Getting Help: Co-occurring Behavioural and Emotional Difficulties (BEM)
- 23 Getting Help: Co-occurring Emotional Difficulties (EMO)
- 24 Getting Help: Difficulties Not Covered by Other Groupings (DNC)
- 25 Getting More Help: Eating Disorders (EAT)
- 26 Getting More Help: Presentation Suggestive of Potential Borderline Personality Disorder (PBP)
- 27 Getting More Help: Psychosis (PSY)
- 28 Getting More Help: Difficulties of Severe Impact (DSI)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from  
 Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Ce.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NEEDS\_BASED\_GROUPING\_CODE to  
 Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NEEDS\_BASED\_GROUPING\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE
- null

**CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the child or young person ([PATIENT](#)) is, or has previously been, subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Has never been subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 2 Has previously been subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#)
- 3 Is currently subject to a [Child Protection Plan](#)

**CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The level of resources and intensity of care which it is intended to provide or is provided in a particular [WARD](#).

Notes:

- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

*National Codes:*

51

- Mental Illness intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (e.g. Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 Mental Illness short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 Mental Illness long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more
- 61 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) in a designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more
- 41 Only for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#)
- 43 Only for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 42 Joint use for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#) and [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 33 [Neonates](#): maternity: associated with the maternity [WARD](#) in that cots are in the maternity [WARD](#) nursery or in the [WARD](#) itself
- 32 [Neonates](#): non-maternity: not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and without designated cots for intensive care
- 31 [Neonates](#): not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and in which there are some designated cots for intensive care
- 21 Younger physically disabled [PATIENTS](#): spinal units, only those units which are nationally recognised
- 22 Younger physically disabled [PATIENTS](#): other units
- 81 Terminally ill/[Palliative Care PATIENTS](#)
- 11 General [PATIENTS](#): for intensive therapy, including high dependency care
- 12 General [PATIENTS](#): for normal therapy: where resources permit the admission of [PATIENTS](#) who might need all but intensive or high dependency therapy
- 13 General [PATIENTS](#): for limited therapy: where nursing care rather than continuous medical care is provided. Such [WARDS](#) can be used only for [PATIENTS](#) carefully selected and restricted to a narrow range in terms of the extent and nature of disease
- 71 [Home Leave](#), non-psychiatric
- 72 [Home Leave](#), psychiatric

**[CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

#### CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical classification identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [OPCS Classification of Interventions and Procedures \(OPCS-4\)](#) codes or [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) codes.

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

---

#### CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The clinical response priority of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

For an explanation of the National Code descriptions, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

#### National Codes:

- 1 Emergency
- 2 Urgent/serious
- 3 Routine
- 4 Very Urgent

---

#### CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique clinical terminology identifier for a [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#).

This could be [Read Coded Clinical Terms, SNOMED CT](#) concepts / expressions, or defined in the [National Interim Clinical Imaging Procedure Code Set](#).

See [Clinical Coding](#) for further information about the types of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRIES](#).

Note: [SNOMED CT](#) is the Information Standard for clinical terminology for use within the NHS; it is planned that in time this will be the only terminology used by the NHS.

**CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The total number of [Hospital Beds](#) that are closed in a [WARD](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIODS

**CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

Data Elements:

<a href="#">CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED)** renamed from **CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The category of the [Clustering Tool](#) assessment completed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Note: only [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#) National Codes '[Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)', '[Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)' and '[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)' are currently supported in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). Other National Codes have been included to facilitate piloting and testing of future data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 01 [Adult Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 02 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clustering Tool \(Retired 01 April 2017\)](#)
- 03 [Learning Disabilities Clustering Tool](#)
- 04 [Forensic Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 05 [Forensic Learning Disabilities Clustering Tool](#)
- 06 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Needs Based Grouping Tool](#)

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED)** renamed from **CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_CATEGORY to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_CATEGORY
- Changed Description
- Retired CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
- null

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)** renamed from **CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The reason that a [Clustering Tool](#) assessment for a [PATIENT](#) was undertaken.

**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 40 Initial assessment
- 41 Scheduled re-assessment
- 42 Re-assessment following significant unanticipated change in need
- 97 Other Reason (not listed)

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)** renamed from **CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_REASON
- Changed Description
- Retired CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON
- null

---

**COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#) has been offered to the partner of a [PERSON](#) in contact with a [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#).

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - a [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#) has been offered
- N No - a [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#) has not been offered

---

**COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the termination of a [Community Treatment Order](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [PATIENT](#) discharged
- 02 [Community Treatment Order](#) revoked
- 03 [PATIENT](#) died
- 04 [PATIENT](#) transferred outside England
- 05 [PATIENT](#) transferred to another [Health Care Provider](#)

---

**CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a disabled [PATIENT](#) requires constant (round the clock) care and/or supervision for maintenance of their safety and/or wellbeing.

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - [PATIENT](#) requires constant care and/or supervision  
N No - [PATIENT](#) does not require constant care and/or supervision

---

**CONSULTATION MECHANISM**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The communication mechanism used to relay information between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PERSON](#) who is the subject of the consultation, during a [CARE CONTACT](#).

A non-face to face consultation should directly support diagnosis and care planning and must replace a face to face [Care Professional Out-Patient Attendance](#), [Emergency Care Attendance](#) or [Same Day Emergency Care Attendance](#), or other types of [CARE CONTACT](#).

A record of the consultation must be retained in the [PATIENT](#)'s records.

Contact with [PATIENTS](#) solely for the purpose of informing them of the outcome of Diagnostic Test results, with no other clinical interaction, are not classified as [CARE CONTACTS](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Face to face
- 02 Telephone
- 03 [Telemedicine](#)
- 04 Talk type for a [PERSON](#) unable to speak
- 05 Email
- 09 Text message (Asynchronous)
- 10 Instant messaging (Synchronous)
- 11 [Video Consultation](#)
- 12 [Message Board \(Asynchronous\)](#)
- 13 [Chat Room \(Synchronous\)](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

**[CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED](#) will be replaced with [CONSULTATION MECHANISM](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

**CONSULTATION TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of consultation between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and the [PATIENT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Initial Consultation
- 02 Follow-up Consultation

---

**DATA SET VERSION NUMBER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The version number of a Data Set.

---

**DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date a [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) was made.

---

**DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time a [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) was made.

---

**DECISION TO REFER DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a decision was made, by or on behalf of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), to refer a [PATIENT](#) to a particular [Health Care Provider](#) as a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

---

**DECISION TO REFER TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time that a decision was made, by or on behalf of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), to refer a [PATIENT](#) to a particular [Health Care Provider](#) as a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

---

**DECISION TO TREAT DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [Decision To Treat](#) is made.

---

**DECISION TO TREAT TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time on which a [Decision To Treat](#) is made.

---

**DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The destination of a [PATIENT](#) on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

This includes a National Code to indicate a [PATIENT](#) death or a stillbirth.

Note: National Codes 55 '[Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' and 56 '[Care Home Services without Nursing](#)' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

**National Codes:**

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential [Educational Establishment](#))
- 30 Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 48 High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation
- 50 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - medium secure unit
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 55 [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- 56 [Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care

- 79 [PATIENT](#) died or stillbirth
- 84 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital - medium secure unit
- 87 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital - excluding medium secure unit
- 88 [Hospice](#)
- 89 [ORGANISATION](#) responsible for forced repatriation

**DISCHARGE DESTINATION will be replaced with [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

#### DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

Notes:

- National Code 05 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)' (previously known as 3.1) is **not** supported in the Commissioning Data Sets
- National Code 06 '[SNOMED CT](#)' is **not** valid for Commissioning Data Set version 6-2.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Accident & Emergency Diagnosis (Retired 01 November 2020)
- 02 [ICD-10](#)
- 03 Read Code 4Byte Version (retired 1 October 2009)
- 04 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 2
- 05 [Read Coded Clinical Terms](#) Version 3 (CTV3)
- 06 [SNOMED CT](#)

#### DISABILITY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [DISABILITY](#) of a [PERSON](#).

This could be where:

- the [PERSON](#) has been diagnosed as disabled or
- the [PERSON](#) considers themselves to be disabled.

A [PERSON](#) can have more than one [DISABILITY CODE](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Behaviour and Emotional
- 02 Hearing
- 03 Manual Dexterity
- 04 Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand ([Learning Disability](#))
- 05 Mobility and Gross Motor
- 06 Perception of Physical Danger
- 07 Personal, Self Care and Continence
- 08 Progressive Conditions and Physical Health (such as HIV, cancer, multiple sclerosis, fits etc)
- 09 Sight
- 10 Speech
- XX Other (not listed)
- NN No [DISABILITY](#)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

#### DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset**

The [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)'s perception of whether the [PATIENT](#)'s day-to-day activities are limited because of a health problem or [DISABILITY](#) which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Yes - limited a lot
- 02 Yes - limited a little
- 03 No - not limited
- 04 Prefer not to say ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

The type of [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#) that agreed the content of the [Discharge Plan](#) for the [PATIENT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 10 [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)
- 11 Family member or Carer (Retired 1 October 2021)
- 12 Advocate
- 13 Clinical Service or Team
- 14 Local Community Support Team
- 15 Current Commissioner
- 16 Commissioner of Planned [DISCHARGE DESTINATION](#)
- 17 Family member or [Carer](#) with parental responsibility
- 18 Family member or [Carer](#) without parental responsibility

---

**EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

The outcome of an [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 No [Special Education Needs](#)
- 02 School Action (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 03 School Action Plus and Statutory Assessment (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 04 Statemented (Retired 01 September 2015)
- 05 Subject to [Education, Health and Care Plan \(EHC\)](#)

---

**EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR**

**Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset**

An indication of whether a follow up [CARE CONTACT](#) is required at the end of the [eMED3 Fit Note Applicable Period](#).

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - a follow up [CARE CONTACT](#) is required at the end of the [eMED3 Fit Note Applicable Period](#)
- N No - a follow up [CARE CONTACT](#) is not required at the end of the [eMED3 Fit Note Applicable Period](#)

---

**EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~ The type of **CARE PROFESSIONAL** responsible for issuing the eMED3 Fit Note.

Note: National Code '**Doctor**' includes all grades of **General Medical Council** registered **CARE PROFESSIONALS** including **CONSULTANTS**.

**National Codes:**

01	Doctor
02	NURSE
03	Occupational Therapist
04	Pharmacist
05	Physiotherapist

---

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The current **EMPLOYMENT** status of a **PERSON**.

**National Codes:**

01	Employed
02	Unemployed and actively seeking work
03	Undertaking full (at least 16 hours per week) or part-time (less than 16 hours per week) education or training as a student and not working or actively seeking work
04	Long-term sick or disabled, those receiving government sickness and disability benefits
05	Looking after the family or home as a homemaker and not working or actively seeking work
06	Not receiving government sickness and disability benefits and not working or actively seeking work
07	Unpaid voluntary work and not working or actively seeking work
08	Retired
ZZ	Not Stated ( <b>PERSON</b> asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether the **PATIENT** is a suitable candidate for referral to **Employment Support**.~~ An indication of whether the **PATIENT** is a suitable candidate for referral to an **Employment Support Service**.

**National Codes:**

Y	<del>Yes</del> - the <b>PATIENT</b> is a suitable candidate for referral to <b>Employment Support</b>
N	<del>No</del> - the <b>PATIENT</b> is not a suitable candidate for referral to <b>Employment Support</b>
Y	Yes - the <b>PATIENT</b> is a suitable candidate for referral to an <b>Employment Support Service</b>
N	No - the <b>PATIENT</b> is not a suitable candidate for referral to an <b>Employment Support Service</b>

---

**ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a period of **Mental Health Leave of Absence** is escorted.

Note: this is where the **Mental Health Responsible Clinician** directs that the **PATIENT** remains during their absence in the custody of one of:

- any officer on the staff of the hospital
- any other **PERSON** authorised in writing by the managers of the hospital

- if the [PATIENT](#) is required in accordance with conditions imposed on the grant of leave of absence to reside in another hospital, any officer on the staff of that other hospital.

For further information, see the legislation.gov.uk website at: [Leave of absence from hospital](#).

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - a period of [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) is escorted
- N No - a period of [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) is not escorted

---

**ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

[ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021](#) is the classification used for the 2021 census.

**Note: This item has not been approved by the [Data Alliance Partnership Board](#). It has been introduced to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to report this item at a later date. This item should not be submitted until further development by [NHS England](#) has been undertaken.**

---

**ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The ethnicity of a [PERSON](#), as specified by the [PERSON](#).

[ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001](#) is the classification used for the 2001 census.

The [Office for National Statistics](#) has developed a further breakdown of the group from that given, which may be used locally.

**Note: the National Code descriptions have been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where they are not already correct.**

**National Codes:**

- A White - British
- B White - Irish
- C White - Any other White background
- D Mixed - White and Black Caribbean
- E Mixed - White and Black African
- F Mixed - White and Asian
- G Mixed - Any other mixed background
- H Asian or Asian British - Indian
- J Asian or Asian British - Pakistani
- K Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi
- L Asian or Asian British - Any other Asian background
- M Black or Black British - Caribbean
- N Black or Black British - African
- P Black or Black British - Any other Black background
- R Other Ethnic Groups - Chinese
- S Other Ethnic Groups - Any other ethnic group
- Z Not stated

**National code Z - Not Stated should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to.**

---

**EVENT DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date, month, year and century, or any combination of these elements, of an [EVENT](#).

---

**EVENT TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time (using a 24 hour clock) at which an [EVENT](#), or the action in an [EVENT](#), takes place.

This may include representation of a time zone.

---

**EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is an ex-member of the British Armed Forces or is a dependant of a [PERSON](#) who is an ex-services member.

This could be the army, navy or air force.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Yes - Currently Serving (including reservists) (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 02 Ex-services member
- 03 Not an ex-services member or their dependant
- 04 Dependant of a Current Serving Member (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 05 Dependant of an ex-services member
- UU Unknown ([PATIENT](#) asked and does not know or is not sure)
- ZZ Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s family is currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'S [CARE PLAN](#).

**Note: this item is recorded for [PATIENTS](#) that are in scope of [Transforming Care](#).**

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s family is currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'S [CARE PLAN](#)
- N No - a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s family is not currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'S [CARE PLAN](#)

---

**FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason that the [PATIENT](#)'s family is not currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'S [CARE PLAN](#).

**Note: this item is recorded for [PATIENTS](#) that are in scope of [Transforming Care](#).**

**National Codes:**

- 01 At the request of the [PATIENT](#)
- 02 Access restrictions on the family
- 03 No known family
- 08 Other (not listed)

---

**FINANCIAL AMOUNT**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An amount of money.

---

**FINDING SCHEME IN USE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used for the [Finding](#).

Notes:

- The following National Codes are **not** valid for the [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#):
  - National Code 02 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)'
  - National Code 03 '[Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)'.

*National Codes:*

- 01 [ICD-10](#)
  - 02 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 2](#)
  - 03 [Read Coded Clinical Terms Version 3 \(CTV3\)](#)
  - 04 [SNOMED CT®](#)
- 

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

~~The reason the [Five Forensic Pathways](#) assessment was undertaken.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 40 Initial Assessment
- 41 Scheduled Re-Assessment
- 42 Re-Assessment following significant unanticipated change in need
- 97 Other Reason (not listed)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FIVE_FORENSIC_PATHWAYS_ASSESSMENT_REASON` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FIVE_FORENSIC_PATHWAYS_ASSESSMENT_REASON`
  - Changed Description
  - Retired FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON
  - null
- 

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

~~The [Five Forensic Pathways](#) grouping code assigned to a [PATIENT](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 0 Unable to assign [PATIENT](#) to one of the [Five Forensic Pathways](#)
- 1 Treatment responsive group
- 2 Treatment resistant group – challenging behaviour
- 3 Treatment resistant group – continuing care
- 4 Personality disorder group – [Prison](#) transfer
- 5 Personality disorder group – co-morbidity

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE
- null

---

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The [Forensic Learning Disabilities Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by NHS England has been undertaken. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FORENSIC\_LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FORENSIC\_LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE
- null

---

**FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The [Forensic Mental Health Care Cluster](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#).

**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 00 Care Cluster 0: Variance
- 01 Care Cluster 1: Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity)
- 02 Care Cluster 2: Common Mental Health Problems (Low Severity with Greater Need)
- 03 Care Cluster 3: Non Psychotic (Moderate Severity)
- 04 Care Cluster 4: Non Psychotic (Severe)
- 05 Care Cluster 5: Non Psychotic Disorders (Very Severe)

- 06 Care Cluster 6: Non Psychotic Disorder of Over Valued Ideas
- 07 Care Cluster 7: Enduring Non-Psychotic Disorders (High Disability)
- 08 Care Cluster 8: Non Psychotic Chaotic and Challenging Disorders
- 08b Care Cluster 8b: Non Psychotic, Challenging and Anti-Social Disorders
- 10 Care Cluster 10: First Episode Psychosis
- 11 Care Cluster 11: Ongoing Recurrent Psychosis (Low Symptoms)
- 12 Care Cluster 12: Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Disability)
- 13 Care Cluster 13: Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis (High Symptoms and Disability)
- 14 Care Cluster 14: Psychotic Crisis
- 15 Care Cluster 15: Severe Psychotic Depression
- 16 Care Cluster 16: Dual Diagnosis
- 17 Care Cluster 17: Psychosis and Affective Disorder (Difficult to Engage)
- 18 Care Cluster 18: Cognitive Impairment (Low Need)
- 19 Care Cluster 19: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Complicated (Moderate Need)
- 20 Care Cluster 20: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia (High Need)
- 21 Care Cluster 21: Cognitive Impairment or Dementia (High Physical or Engagement)

The last live version of this item is available in the [?????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED) renamed from FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FORENSIC\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FORENSIC\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE
- null

#### GENDER IDENTITY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gender identity of a [PERSON](#) as stated by the [PERSON](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Male (including trans man)
- 2 Female (including trans woman)
- 3 Non-binary
- 4 Other (not listed)
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

#### GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the [PERSON](#)'s gender identity is the same as their gender assigned at birth.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [PERSON](#)'s gender identity is the same as their gender assigned at birth
- N No - the [PERSON](#)'s gender identity is not the same as their gender assigned at birth
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

#### GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Group Session](#) provided by a [Mental Health Service](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 General Health Promotion Session
- 02 Telephone Support Session
- 03 Therapeutic Group Session

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has been assigned an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate \(IMCA\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) has been assigned an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#)
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) has not been assigned an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATORS

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

**Data Elements:**

<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>
---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) requires an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate \(IMCA\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) requires an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#)
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not require an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATORS

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

**Data Elements:**

<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **PATIENT** has been assigned an **Independent Mental Health Advocate (IMHA)**.

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - the **PATIENT** has been assigned an **Independent Mental Health Advocate**
- N No - the **PATIENT** has not been assigned an **Independent Mental Health Advocate**

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATORS

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

**Data Elements:**

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR
---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the **PATIENT** requires an **Independent Mental Health Advocate (IMHA)**.

**National Codes:**

- Y Yes - the **PATIENT** requires an **Independent Mental Health Advocate**
- N No - the **PATIENT** does not require an **Independent Mental Health Advocate**

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATORS

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

**Data Elements:**

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR
---

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of **PERSON** consulted by a **CARE PROFESSIONAL** during an **Indirect Activity**.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England website](#) at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Other **CARE PROFESSIONAL**
- 02 Educational professional
- 03 Employer
- 04 Social services professional
- 05 Police / **Court** / **Prison** professional

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE**

Data Elements:

<u>INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</u>
--

**INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether an interpreter was present at a [CARE CONTACT](#) for the purposes of communication, including Sign Language, between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) and if so the type of interpreter.

National Codes:

- ~~4 Yes - a professional interpreter was used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)~~
- ~~2 Yes - a family member or friend was used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)~~
- ~~3 Yes - another [PERSON](#) was used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#)~~
- ~~4 No - an interpreter was not used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) as an interpreter was not required~~
- ~~5 No - an interpreter was not used for the purposes of communication between a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#) as the interpreter did not attend~~
- 1 Yes - a professional interpreter was used for the purposes of communication
- 2 Yes - a family member or friend was used for the purposes of communication
- 3 Yes - another [PERSON](#) was used for the purposes of communication
- 4 No - an interpreter was not used for the purposes of communication as an interpreter was not required
- 5 No - an interpreter was not used for the purposes of communication as the interpreter was required but did not attend

**JOB ROLE CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A National Code for a [POSITION](#) applicable to an [EMPLOYEE](#).

Note:

- Each National Code description has been prefixed with the [STAFF GROUP](#) to indicate the [STAFF GROUP](#) for the [JOB ROLE CODE](#). However the [JOB ROLE CODE](#) representation in the [National Workforce Data Set](#) / [Electronic Staff Record](#) remains unchanged.

National Codes:

- 01001 Medical and Dental - Medical Director
- 01002 Medical and Dental - Clinical Director - Medical
- 01003 Medical and Dental - Professor
- 01004 Medical and Dental - Senior Lecturer
- 01005 Medical and Dental - [CONSULTANT](#)
- 01006 Medical and Dental - Dental surgeon acting as Hospital [CONSULTANT](#)
- 01007 Medical and Dental - Special salary scale in Public Health Medicine
- 01008 Medical and Dental - Associate Specialist (Closed to new entrants from 01 April 2008 or regrading from 01 April 2009)

01009 Medical and Dental - Staff Grade (Closed to new entrants 01 April 2008)  
01010 Medical and Dental - Hospital Practitioner (Closed to new entrants)  
01011 Medical and Dental - Clinical Assistant (Closed to new entrants)  
01012 Medical and Dental - Specialist Registrar - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01013 Medical and Dental - Senior House Officer - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01014 Medical and Dental - House Officer - Pre-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01015 Medical and Dental - House Officer - Post-registration - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01016 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - House Officer level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01017 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - SHO level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01018 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Specialist Registrar level - Closed (Retired 01 April 2010)  
01019 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Career Grade level  
01020 Medical and Dental - Director of Public Health  
01021 Medical and Dental - Clinical Medical Officer (Closed to new entrants)  
01022 Medical and Dental - Senior Clinical Medical Officer (Closed to new entrants)  
01023 Medical and Dental - 'Other' Community Health Service  
01024 Medical and Dental - [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER](#)  
01025 Medical and Dental - [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)  
01026 Medical and Dental - Salaried [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#)  
01027 Medical and Dental - Regional Dental Officer (Retired 01 October 2017)  
01028 Medical and Dental - Clinical Director - Dental  
01029 Medical and Dental - Dental Officer  
01030 Medical and Dental - Senior Dental Officer  
01031 Medical and Dental - Salaried Dental Practitioner  
01032 Medical and Dental - Specialty Doctor  
01033 Medical and Dental - Foundation Year 1  
01034 Medical and Dental - Foundation Year 2  
01035 Medical and Dental - Specialty Registrar  
01036 Medical and Dental - Medical Student (Retired 31 July 2022)  
01037 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Specialty Registrar  
01038 Medical and Dental - Foundation Dentist  
01039 Medical and Dental - Associate Postgraduate Dean  
01040 Medical and Dental - Trust Grade Doctor - Foundation Level  
01041 Medical and Dental - GP Senior Partner  
01042 Medical and Dental - GP Partner or Provider  
01043 Medical and Dental - GP Retainer  
01044 Medical and Dental - GP Locum  
01045 Medical and Dental - Dental Core Trainee  
01046 Medical and Dental - Specialist Dentist  
01047 Medical and Dental - Specialist  
02001 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Adult Branch  
02002 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Child Branch  
02003 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Mental Health Branch  
02004 Students - Student [NURSE](#) - Learning Disabilities Branch  
02005 Students - Student [MIDWIFE](#)  
02006 Students - Student [Health Visitor](#)  
02007 Students - Student District Nurse  
02008 Students - Student [School Nurse](#)  
02009 Students - Student Practice Nurse  
02010 Students - Student [Occupational Health Nurse](#)  
02011 Students - Student Community Children's Nurse  
02012 Students - Student Mental Health Nurse  
02013 Students - Student Learning Disabilities Nurse  
02014 Students - Student [Chiropodist](#)  
02015 Students - Student [Dietitian](#)  
02016 Students - Student [Occupational Therapist](#)  
02017 Students - Student [Orthoptist](#)  
02018 Students - Student Physiotherapist  
02019 Students - Student Radiographer - Diagnostic  
02020 Students - Student Radiographer - Therapeutic  
02021 Students - Student Speech and Language Therapist

02022 Students - Art, Music and Drama Student  
02023 Students - Student Psychotherapist  
02024 Students - Student [Social Worker](#)  
02025 Students - Student Paramedic  
02026 Students - Student Prosthetics and Orthotics  
02027 Students - Student Operating Department Practitioner  
02028 Students - Student Osteopath  
02029 Students - Medical Student  
03001 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Director of Nursing  
03002 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Nurse Consultant  
03003 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Nurse Manager  
03004 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Modern Matron  
03005 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Specialist Nurse Practitioner  
03006 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Sister or Charge Nurse  
03007 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Staff Nurse  
03008 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - [Enrolled Nurse](#)  
03009 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Consultant  
03010 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Specialist Practitioner  
03011 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Manager  
03012 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - MIDWIFE - Sister/Charge Nurse (Retired 01 December 2012)  
03013 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - [MIDWIFE](#)  
03014 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Community Practitioner  
03015 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Community Nurse  
03016 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Advanced Practitioner (Retired 31 July 2022)  
03017 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Nurse  
03018 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Extended Role Practice Nurse  
03019 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Nurse Partner  
03020 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Research Nurse  
03021 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Practice Nurse Dispenser  
03022 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Surgical Care Practitioner  
03023 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Sonographer  
03024 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Nurse - Advanced Practitioner  
03025 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Midwife - Advanced Practitioner  
03026 Nursing and Midwifery Registered - Trainee Advanced Practitioner  
04001 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist  
04002 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Consultant  
04003 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Manager  
04004 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Specialist Practitioner  
04070 Allied Health Professionals - Art Therapist Advanced Practitioner  
04005 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist](#) or [Podiatrist](#)  
04006 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist](#) or [Podiatrist](#) Consultant  
04007 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist](#) or [Podiatrist](#) Manager  
04008 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist](#) or [Podiatrist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04071 Allied Health Professionals - [Chiroprapist](#) or [Podiatrist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04009 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#)  
04010 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Consultant  
04011 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Manager  
04012 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04072 Allied Health Professionals - [Dietitian](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04013 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist  
04014 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Consultant  
04015 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Manager  
04016 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Specialist Practitioner  
04073 Allied Health Professionals - Dramatherapist Advanced Practitioner  
04017 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist  
04018 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Consultant  
04019 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Manager  
04020 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Specialist Practitioner  
04074 Allied Health Professionals - Multi Therapist Advanced Practitioner  
04021 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist

04022 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Consultant  
04023 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Manager  
04024 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Specialist Practitioner  
04075 Allied Health Professionals - Music Therapist Advanced Practitioner  
04025 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#)  
04026 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Consultant  
04027 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Manager  
04028 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04076 Allied Health Professionals - [Occupational Therapist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04029 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#)  
04030 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Consultant  
04031 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Manager  
04032 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04077 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthoptist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04033 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#)  
04034 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Consultant  
04035 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Manager  
04036 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04078 Allied Health Professionals - [Orthotist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04037 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#)  
04038 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Consultant  
04039 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Manager  
04040 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04079 Allied Health Professionals - [Paramedic](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04041 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#)  
04042 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Consultant  
04043 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Manager  
04044 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04080 Allied Health Professionals - [Physiotherapist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04045 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#)  
04046 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Consultant  
04047 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Manager  
04048 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04081 Allied Health Professionals - [Prosthetist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04049 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic  
04050 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Consultant  
04051 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Manager  
04052 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Specialist Practitioner  
04082 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Diagnostic, Advanced Practitioner  
04053 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic  
04054 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Consultant  
04055 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Manager  
04056 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Specialist Practitioner  
04083 Allied Health Professionals - [Radiographer](#) - Therapeutic, Advanced Practitioner  
04057 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#)  
04058 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Consultant  
04059 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Manager  
04060 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Specialist Practitioner  
04084 Allied Health Professionals - [Speech and Language Therapist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
04061 Allied Health Professionals - Advanced Practitioner (Retired 31 July 2022)  
04062 Allied Health Professionals - Emergency Care Practitioner  
04067 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner  
04063 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner Manager  
04064 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner Specialist Practitioner  
04085 Allied Health Professionals - Operating Department Practitioner Advanced Practitioner  
04069 Allied Health Professionals - Surgical Care Practitioner  
04068 Allied Health Professionals - [Osteopath](#)  
04065 Allied Health Professionals - Osteopath Manager  
04066 Allied Health Professionals - Osteopath Specialist Practitioner  
04086 Allied Health Professionals - Osteopath Advanced Practitioner

04087 Allied Health Professionals - Sonographer  
04088 Allied Health Professionals - Trainee Advanced Practitioner  
05001 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Clinical Director  
05002 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [OPTOMETRIST](#)  
05003 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [Pharmacist](#)  
05004 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Psychotherapist  
05005 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Clinical  
05006 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Chaplain  
05007 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [Social Worker](#)  
05008 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Approved Social Worker (Retired 01 October 2017)  
05009 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Youth Worker  
05010 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Specialist Practitioner  
05011 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Practitioner  
05012 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Technician  
05014 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - High Intensity Therapist  
05015 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee High Intensity Therapist  
05016 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Physician Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)  
05042 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Advanced Practitioner  
05017 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Advanced Practitioner  
05018 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Physician Associate  
05020 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Social Care Manager  
05021 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Manager  
05022 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Approved Mental Health Professional (Retired 31 July 2022)  
05023 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Clinical Psychologist  
05024 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Counselling Psychologist  
05025 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Health Psychologist  
05026 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Other Applied Psychologist  
05027 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Counselling  
05028 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Educational  
05029 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Forensic  
05030 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Health  
05031 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Occupational  
05032 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Sport and Exercise  
05033 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Applied Psychologist - Neuropsychologist  
05034 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Counsellor  
05035 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Social Worker - Psychological Therapist  
05036 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Play Therapist  
05037 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Family Therapist  
05038 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Child and Adolescent Psychological Therapist or Psychotherapist  
05040 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Anaesthesia Associate  
05041 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Sonographer  
05042 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [Pharmacist](#) Advanced Practitioner  
05043 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - [Pharmacist](#) Consultant  
05044 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Cognitive Behavioural Therapist  
05045 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Family Therapist  
05046 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Child and Adolescent Psychological Therapist or Psychotherapist  
05047 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Counsellor  
05048 Additional Professional Scientific and Technical - Trainee Cognitive Behavioural Therapist  
06001 Healthcare Scientists - [Clinical Scientist](#) (Retired 01 April 2013)  
06002 Healthcare Scientists - Consultant Healthcare Scientist  
06003 Healthcare Scientists - [Biomedical Scientist](#) (Retired 01 April 2013)  
06004 Healthcare Scientists - Technician (Retired 01 April 2013)  
06005 Healthcare Scientists - Therapist (Retired 01 April 2013)  
06006 Healthcare Scientists - Manager  
06007 Healthcare Scientists - Specialist Healthcare Scientist  
06008 Healthcare Scientists - Healthcare Scientist  
06012 Healthcare Scientists - Healthcare Scientist Advanced Practitioner  
06009 Healthcare Scientists - Specialist Healthcare Science Practitioner  
06010 Healthcare Scientists - Healthcare Science Practitioner  
06013 Healthcare Scientists - Healthcare Science Practitioner Advanced Practitioner

06011 Healthcare Scientists - Sonographer  
06014 Healthcare Scientists - Trainee Advanced Practitioner  
07001 Additional Clinical Services - Health Care Support Worker  
07002 Additional Clinical Services - Social Care Support Worker  
07003 Additional Clinical Services - Home Help  
07004 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Assistant  
07005 Additional Clinical Services - Nursery Nurse  
07006 Additional Clinical Services - Play Therapist  
07007 Additional Clinical Services - Play Specialist  
07008 Additional Clinical Services - Technician  
07009 Additional Clinical Services - Technical Instructor (Retired 31 July 2022)  
07010 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant or Associate Practitioner  
07011 Additional Clinical Services - Counsellor  
07012 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant  
07013 Additional Clinical Services - Dental Surgery Assistant  
07014 Additional Clinical Services - Medical Laboratory Assistant (Retired 01 January 2016)  
07015 Additional Clinical Services - Phlebotomist  
07016 Additional Clinical Services - Cytoscreener  
07017 Additional Clinical Services - Student Technician  
07018 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Scientist  
07019 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Practitioner  
07020 Additional Clinical Services - Nursing Cadet  
07021 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Cadet  
07022 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee [Pharmacist](#)  
07023 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant Psychologist  
07024 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant Psychotherapist  
07025 Additional Clinical Services - Call Operator  
07026 Additional Clinical Services - Gateway Worker  
07027 Additional Clinical Services - Support, Time, Recovery Worker  
07028 Additional Clinical Services - Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner  
07029 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Psychological Wellbeing Practitioner  
07030 Additional Clinical Services - Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)  
07031 Additional Clinical Services - Assistant Practitioner Nursing  
07032 Additional Clinical Services - Ambulance Care Assistant or Patient Transport Service Driver  
07033 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Care Assistant  
07034 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Care Practitioner (Retired 01 January 2019)  
07035 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Medical Dispatcher  
07036 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Science Associate  
07037 Additional Clinical Services - Healthcare Science Assistant  
07038 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Healthcare Scientist  
07039 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Healthcare Science Practitioner  
07040 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Healthcare Science Associate  
07041 Additional Clinical Services - Analyst  
07042 Additional Clinical Services - Emergency Call Handler  
07043 Additional Clinical Services - Urgent Care Assistant  
07044 Additional Clinical Services - Urgent Care Practitioner  
07045 Additional Clinical Services - Employment Support Worker or Advisor  
07046 Additional Clinical Services - Family Therapist  
07047 Additional Clinical Services - Nursing Associate  
07048 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Nursing Associate  
07049 Additional Clinical Services - Social Prescribing Link Worker  
07050 Additional Clinical Services - Peer Support Worker  
07051 Additional Clinical Services - Senior Peer Support Worker  
07052 Additional Clinical Services - Children's Wellbeing Practitioner  
07053 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Children's Wellbeing Practitioner  
07054 Additional Clinical Services - Education Mental Health Practitioner  
07055 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Education Mental Health Practitioner  
07056 Additional Clinical Services - Maternity Support Worker  
07057 Additional Clinical Services - Health and Wellbeing Coach  
07058 Additional Clinical Services - Care Coordinator

07059 Additional Clinical Services - Mental Health and Wellbeing Practitioner  
 07060 Additional Clinical Services - Clinical Associate in Psychology  
 07061 Additional Clinical Services - Youth Intensive Psychological Practitioner  
 07062 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Mental Health and Wellbeing practitioner  
 07063 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Clinical Associate in Psychology  
 07064 Additional Clinical Services - Trainee Youth Intensive Psychological Practitioner  
 08001 Administrative and Clerical - Clerical Worker  
 08002 Administrative and Clerical - Receptionist  
 08003 Administrative and Clerical - Secretary  
 08004 Administrative and Clerical - Personal Assistant  
 08005 Administrative and Clerical - Medical Secretary  
 08006 Administrative and Clerical - Officer  
 08007 Administrative and Clerical - Manager  
 08009 Administrative and Clerical - Senior Manager  
 08010 Administrative and Clerical - Technician  
 08011 Administrative and Clerical - Accountant  
 08012 Administrative and Clerical - Librarian (Retired 30 June 2021)  
 08013 Administrative and Clerical - Interpreter  
 08014 Administrative and Clerical - Analyst  
 08015 Administrative and Clerical - Adviser  
 08016 Administrative and Clerical - Researcher  
 08017 Administrative and Clerical - Control Assistant  
 08018 Administrative and Clerical - Architect  
 08019 Administrative and Clerical - Lawyer  
 08020 Administrative and Clerical - Surveyor  
 08021 Administrative and Clerical - Chair  
 08022 Administrative and Clerical - Chief Executive  
 08023 Administrative and Clerical - Finance Director  
 08024 Administrative and Clerical - Other Executive Director  
 08025 Administrative and Clerical - Board Level director  
 08026 Administrative and Clerical - Non-executive Director  
 08027 Administrative and Clerical - Childcare Coordinator  
 08028 Administrative and Clerical - Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)  
 08029 Administrative and Clerical - Non-Emergency Call Handler  
 08030 Administrative and Clerical - Non-Emergency Medical Dispatcher  
 08031 Administrative and Clerical - Knowledge and Library Services Professional  
 08032 Administrative and Clerical - Knowledge and Library Services Paraprofessional  
 08033 Administrative and Clerical - Chief Operating Officer  
 08034 Administrative and Clerical - Chief People Officer  
 08035 Administrative and Clerical - Chief Information Officer  
 08036 Administrative and Clerical - Estates and Facilities Director  
 08037 Administrative and Clerical - Deputy Chief Executive  
 08038 Administrative and Clerical - Chief Strategy Officer  
 08039 Administrative and Clerical - Chief Sustainability Officer  
 08040 Administrative and Clerical - Improvement Director  
 09001 Estates and Ancillary - Support Worker  
 09002 Estates and Ancillary - Housekeeper  
 09003 Estates and Ancillary - Cook or Chef  
 09004 Estates and Ancillary - Porter  
 09005 Estates and Ancillary - Driver  
 09006 Estates and Ancillary - Telephonist  
 09007 Estates and Ancillary - Gardener or Groundsperson  
 09008 Estates and Ancillary - Technician  
 09009 Estates and Ancillary - Electrician  
 09010 Estates and Ancillary - Fitter  
 09011 Estates and Ancillary - Assistant  
 09012 Estates and Ancillary - Labourer  
 09013 Estates and Ancillary - Plumber  
 09014 Estates and Ancillary - Carpenter  
 09015 Estates and Ancillary - Bricklayer

- 09016 Estates and Ancillary - Painter or Decorator
- 09017 Estates and Ancillary - Work Analyst (Retired 30 June 2023)
- 09018 Estates and Ancillary - Chargehand
- 09019 Estates and Ancillary - Supervisor
- 09020 Estates and Ancillary - Engineer
- 09021 Estates and Ancillary - Building Officer
- 09022 Estates and Ancillary - Maintenance Craftsperson
- 09023 Estates and Ancillary - Building Craftsperson
- 09024 Estates and Ancillary - Mechanic
- 09025 Estates and Ancillary - Apprentice (Retired 01 January 2019)
- 09026 Estates and Ancillary - Cleaner
- 09027 Estates and Ancillary - Multi Skilled Tradesperson
- 10001 Supplementary Role - Assessor (Retired 30 June 2023)
- 10002 Supplementary Role - Clinical Supervisor (Retired 30 June 2023)
- 10003 Supplementary Role - Educational Supervisor (Retired 30 June 2023)
- 10004 Supplementary Role - Tutor (Retired 30 June 2023)

#### LANGUAGE CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The language used by a [PERSON](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE](#) is based on the ISO 639-1 two character language codes (see the [ISO Registration Authority website](#)) plus five communication method extensions:

- q1 Braille - for people who are unable to see
- q2 American Sign Language
- q3 Australian Sign Language
- q4 British Sign Language
- q5 Makaton - devised for children and adults with a variety of communication and [Learning Disabilities](#)

#### LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The Learning Disabilities Care Cluster assigned to a [PATIENT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS England](#) has been undertaken. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

#### LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE
- null

#### LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number used to identify a [PATIENT](#) uniquely within a [Health Care Provider](#). It may be different from the [PATIENT](#)'s casenote number and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

Where care for NHS patients is sub-commissioned in the independent sector or overseas, the NHS commissioner PAS Number should be used. If no NHS PAS Number has been assigned the independent sector or overseas PAS Number should be used.

---

**LOCKED WARD INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [WARD](#) is locked.

*National Codes:*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Y | Yes - is a locked <a href="#">WARD</a>    |
| N | No - is not a locked <a href="#">WARD</a> |

---

**LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) is a [Looked After Child](#).

*National Codes:*

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Y | Yes - is a <a href="#">Looked After Child</a>    |
| N | No - is not a <a href="#">Looked After Child</a> |

---

**LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [CHILDREN ACT LEGAL STATUS](#) of the [Looked After Child](#).

*National Codes:*

- |    |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 01 | Section 20 Voluntary Agreement |
| 02 | Section 31 Care Order          |
| 03 | Section 38 Interim Care Order  |
| 08 | Other (not listed)             |

---

**MAIN SPECIALTY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique code identifying each [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) designated by Royal Colleges. This is the same as the [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) describing specialties.

Specialties are divisions of clinical work which may be defined by body systems (dermatology), age (paediatrics), clinical technology (nuclear medicine), clinical function (rheumatology), group of diseases (oncology) or combinations of these factors. Only Specialty titles recognised by the Royal Colleges and Faculties should be used. This list is maintained by the General and Specialist Medical Practice (Education, Training and Qualifications) Order 2003 and European Primary and Specialist Dental Qualifications Regulations 1998.

Each [CONSULTANT](#) should be assigned a [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) by the [ORGANISATION](#) to which the [CONSULTANT](#) is contracted. For physicians and surgeons with a generalist component to their work, the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) should be general medicine or general surgery. The hallmark of a general physician or general surgeon is the continued care of unselected emergency referrals. The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) is specific to a [Health Care Provider](#). If, for example, a [CONSULTANT](#) physician working in two [Health Care Providers](#) has a generalist component to the work in one and not the other, general medicine is only assigned as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) in the former case. [CONSULTANTS](#) in general medicine or general surgery may also have specialist interests and these should be recorded as well as the [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).

The initial source of the information should be the designation on the [CONSULTANT](#)'s contract. This should be checked periodically against the work a [CONSULTANT](#) is actually doing so that the statistics can relate to a [CONSULTANT](#)'s current type of work.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) only should be used for the purpose of producing Specialty costing statistics and for Workforce statistics where links with [ACTIVITY](#) and finance are required. Other specialist interests of [CONSULTANTS](#) may be recorded for workforce planning purposes.

This will be used to indicate the skill level of medical and dental employees.

Pseudo [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#) should be used in Commissioning Data Set messages for lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) other than [CONSULTANT](#) medical and dental staff e.g. 560, 950 and 960.

The [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) for [GENERAL PRACTITIONERS](#) is General Medical Practice or General Dental Practice.

Joint [Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) managing the clinic.

**Further information on the groupings and each [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) is provided at: [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#).**

Note:

- New National Codes for [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) were introduced from 2 April 2020 as part of the update to the [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). Submission of these codes for the Commissioning Data Sets is only possible where the healthcare provider has updated their CDS-XML schema version to CDS-XML version 6-2-0. Users of the original CDS-XML schema version 6-2 will be unable to submit the new codes introduced in the release of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#) in April 2020.

*National Codes:*

100	General Surgery
101	Urology
107	Vascular Surgery
110	Trauma and Orthopaedics
120	Ear Nose and Throat
130	Ophthalmology
140	Oral Surgery
141	Restorative Dentistry
142	Paediatric Dentistry
143	Orthodontics
145	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
146	Endodontics
147	Periodontics
148	Prosthodontics
149	Surgical Dentistry
150	Neurosurgery
160	Plastic Surgery
170	Cardiothoracic Surgery
171	Paediatric Surgery
191	Pain Management (Retired 1 April 2004)
180	Emergency Medicine
190	Anaesthetics
192	Intensive Care Medicine
200	Aviation and Space Medicine
300	General Internal Medicine
301	Gastroenterology
302	Endocrinology and Diabetes
303	Clinical Haematology
304	Clinical Physiology
305	Clinical Pharmacology
310	Audio Vestibular Medicine
311	Clinical Genetics
312	CLINICAL CYTOGENETICS and MOLECULAR GENETICS (Retired 1 April 2010) National Code 312 is retained for CONSULTANTS qualified in this Main Specialty prior to 1 April 2010
313	Clinical Immunology
314	Rehabilitation Medicine
315	Palliative Medicine
317	Allergy
320	Cardiology
321	Paediatric Cardiology
325	Sport and Exercise Medicine

326 Acute Internal Medicine  
 330 Dermatology  
 340 Respiratory Medicine  
 350 Infectious Diseases  
 352 Tropical Medicine  
 360 Genitourinary Medicine  
 361 Renal Medicine  
 370 Medical Oncology  
 371 Nuclear Medicine  
 400 Neurology  
 401 Clinical Neurophysiology  
 410 Rheumatology  
 420 Paediatrics  
 421 Paediatric Neurology  
 430 Geriatric Medicine  
 450 Dental Medicine  
 451 Special Care Dentistry  
 460 Medical Ophthalmology  
 500 Obstetrics and Gynaecology  
 National Code 500 is not acceptable for Central Returns including [Hospital Episode Statistics](#)  
 501 Obstetrics  
 502 Gynaecology  
 504 Community Sexual and Reproductive Health  
 510 Antenatal Clinic (Retired 1 April 2004)  
 520 Postnatal Clinic (Retired 1 April 2004)  
 560 Midwifery  
 600 General Medical Practice  
 601 General Dental Practice  
 610 Maternity Function (Retired 1 April 2004)  
 620 Other than Maternity (Retired 1 April 2004)  
 700 Learning Disability  
 710 Adult Mental Illness  
 711 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry  
 712 Forensic Psychiatry  
 713 Medical Psychotherapy  
 715 Old Age Psychiatry  
 800 Clinical Oncology  
 810 Radiology  
 820 General Pathology  
 821 Blood Transfusion  
 822 Chemical Pathology  
 823 Haematology  
 824 Histopathology  
 830 Immunopathology  
 831 Medical Microbiology and Virology  
 832 Neuropathology (Retired 1 April 2004)  
 833 Medical Microbiology  
 834 Medical Virology  
 900 Community Medicine  
 901 Occupational Medicine  
 902 Community Health Services Dental  
 903 Public Health Medicine  
 904 Public Health Dental  
 950 Nursing  
 960 Allied Health Professional  
 990 Joint Consultant Clinics (Retired 1 April 2004)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) ended.

*National Codes:*

- 01 [PATIENT](#) returned voluntarily
- 02 [PATIENT](#) is taken back into custody
- 03 [PATIENT](#) fails to return by the end of the relevant period for which they are liable to be detained or subject to guardianship
- 04 [PATIENT](#) discharged, care or treatment finished
- 05 [PATIENT](#) died

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The body or [PERSON](#) responsible for granting a Mental Health Absolute Discharge.

Information on Absolute Discharge can be found at: [Absolute discharge](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Mental Health Tribunal
- 02 Secretary of State

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The primary reason for the detention of [PATIENTS](#) under the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007.

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) should be used for [PATIENTS](#) detained from 3rd November 2008 when the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 comes into force, and replaces [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) which is applicable until then.

A [PATIENT](#) should be included under only one [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#).

*National Codes:*

- A Mental disorder ([Learning Disability](#) not present or not primary reason for using Act)
- B Mental disorder ([Learning Disability](#) primary reason for using Act)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the end of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) (including to informal)
- 02 Unrestricted treatment order (Community Treatment Order) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Restricted treatment order (Conditional Discharge) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 Transfer to other [Health Care Provider](#)
- 05 Death of [PATIENT](#)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason for the start of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) (including from informal)

- 02 Recall from unrestricted treatment order (Community Treatment Order) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Recall from restricted treatment order (Conditional Discharge) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 Transfer from other [Health Care Provider](#)

#### MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code which identifies the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#).

Note that the National Code '*Informal*' is used for those [PATIENTS](#) who are neither formally detained nor receiving supervised aftercare.

Where applicable, [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is aligned with descriptors for "Mental Health Act legal status findings" in [SNOMED CT](#)® as follows:

#### [SNOMED CT Refset:](#)

- [Refset](#) FSN: Mental Health Act legal status findings simple reference set
- [Refset](#) Id: 999003071000000100

For further details relating to the [SNOMED CT Refset](#), see the [SNOMED CT Browser](#) at: [Mental Health Act legal status findings simple reference set \(foundation metadata concept\)](#).

#### *National Codes:*

- 01 Informal
- 02 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
- 03 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 3
- 04 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 4
- 05 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(2)
- 06 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(4)
- 07 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 35
- 08 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 36
- 09 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37 with section 41 restrictions
- 10 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 12 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 38
- 13 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 44
- 14 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 46
- 15 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47 with section 49 restrictions
- 16 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47
- 17 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48 with section 49 restrictions
- 18 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48
- 19 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 135
- 20 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 136
- 31 Formally detained under Criminal Procedure (Insanity) Act 1964 as amended by the Criminal Procedures (Insanity and Unfitness to Plead) Act 1991
- 32 Formally detained under other acts
- 33 Supervised Discharge (Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995) (Retired 03 November 2008 - but may apply to some patients until 3 May 2009)
- 34 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Retired 01 September 2014)
- 35 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 7
- 36 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 37 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limited direction in force)
- 38 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limitation direction ended)

#### MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The classification of the admitted [PATIENT](#) during a [Ward Stay](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#). This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION is derived from the attributes WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH, WARD SECURITY LEVEL, AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH, CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY and TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For further information relating to the MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATIONS, see the NHS England website at: Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set (MHSDS). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

*National Codes:*

- 10 Acute adult mental health care
- 11 Acute older adult mental health care (organic and functional)
- 12 Adult Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (acute mental health care)
- 13 Adult Eating Disorders
- 14 Mother and baby
- 15 Adult Learning Disabilities
- 16 Adult Low secure/locked rehabilitation (Retired 1 October 2021)
- 17 Adult High dependency rehabilitation
- 18 Adult Long term complex rehabilitation/ Continuing Care (Retired 1 October 2021)
- 19 Adult Low secure
- 20 Adult Medium secure
- 21 Adult High secure
- 22 Adult Neuro psychiatry / Acquired Brain Injury
- 23 General child and young PERSON admitted PATIENT - Child (including High Dependency)
- 24 General child and young PERSON admitted PATIENT - Young PERSON (including High Dependency)
- 25 Eating Disorders admitted PATIENT - Young PERSON (13 years and over)
- 26 Eating Disorders admitted PATIENT - Child (12 years and under)
- 27 Child and Young PERSON Low Secure Mental Illness
- 28 Child and Young PERSON Medium Secure Mental Illness
- 29 Child Mental Health admitted PATIENT SERVICES for the deaf
- 30 Child and Young PERSON Learning Disabilities / Autism admitted PATIENT
- 31 Child and Young PERSON Low Secure Learning Disabilities
- 32 Child and Young PERSON Medium Secure Learning Disabilities
- 33 Severe Obsessive Compulsive Disorder and Body Dysmorphic Disorder - Young PERSON
- 34 Child and Young PERSON Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit
- 35 Adult admitted PATIENT continuing care
- 36 Adult community rehabilitation unit
- 37 Adult highly specialist high dependency rehabilitation unit
- 38 Adult longer term high dependency rehabilitation unit
- 39 Adult mental health admitted PATIENT SERVICES for the deaf
- 40 Adult personality disorder

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMITTED\_PATIENT\_CLASSIFICATION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMITTED\_PATIENT\_CLASSIFICATION
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
- null

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of classification for the admitted PATIENT during a Ward Stay for the Mental Health Services Data Set.

MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE is derived from the attributes WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH, WARD SECURITY LEVEL, WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH, CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY and TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England website](#) at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**National Codes:**

- 200 Acute Adult Mental Health Care
- 201 Acute Older Adult Mental Health Care (Organic and Functional)
- 202 Adult Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (Acute Mental Health Care)
- 203 Adult Eating Disorders
- 204 Mother and Baby
- 205 Acute Mental Health Unit for Adults with a [Learning Disability](#) and/or [Autism](#)
- 206 Adult Low secure
- 207 Adult Medium secure
- 208 Adult High secure
- 209 Adult Neuro-psychiatry / Acquired Brain Injury
- 210 Adult Personality Disorder
- 211 Adult Mental Health Services for the Deaf
- 212 Adult Mental Health Rehabilitation (Mainstream Service)
- 213 Adult Mental Health Rehabilitation for Adults with a [Learning Disability](#) and/or [Autism](#) (Specialist Service)
- 300 General Child and Young PERSON - Child (up to and including 12 years)
- 301 General Child and Young PERSON – Young PERSON (13 years up to and including 17 years)
- 302 Eating Disorders – Child and Young PERSON
- 303 Child and Young PERSON Low Secure Mental Illness
- 304 Child and Young PERSON Medium Secure Mental Illness
- 305 Child Mental Health Services for the Deaf
- 306 Child and Young PERSON Low Secure [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 307 Child and Young PERSON Medium Secure [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 308 Severe Obsessive Compulsive Disorder and Body Dysmorphic Disorder - Young PERSON
- 309 Child and Young PERSON Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit
- 310 Child and Young Person [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 311 Child and Young Person [Autism](#)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPES

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE**

**Data Elements:**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE</a>
--

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#) assigned to a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- A Non-Psychotic
- B Psychotic
- C Organic

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_SUPER\_CLASS\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_SUPER\_CLASS\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE
- null

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication to which [ORGANISATION](#) the [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) is attributable.

**National Codes:**

- 04 NHS, excluding housing
- 05 Social Care, excluding housing
- 06 Both (NHS and Social Care), excluding housing
- 07 Housing (including supported/specialist housing) (Retired 1 April 2024)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODES

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

**Data Elements:**

MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
---

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that a [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) was initiated for a [PATIENT](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [Awaiting care coordinator allocation](#)
- 02 [Awaiting allocation of community psychiatrist](#)
- 03 [Awaiting allocation of Social Worker](#)
- 04 [Awaiting public funding or decision from funding panel](#)
- 05 [Awaiting further community or mental health NHS SERVICES not delivered in an acute setting including Intermediate Care, rehabilitation services, step down service](#)
- 06 [Awaiting availability of placement in Prison or Immigration Removal Centre](#)
- 07 [Awaiting availability of placement in Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- 08 [Awaiting availability of placement in Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- 09 [Awaiting commencement of care package in usual or temporary place of residence](#)
- 10 [Awaiting provision of community equipment and/or adaptations in own home](#)
- 11 [PATIENT](#) or Family choice

- 12 Disputes relating to responsible commissioner for post-discharge care
- 13 Disputes relating to post-discharge care pathway between clinical teams and/or care panels
- 14 Housing - awaiting availability of private rented accommodation
- 15 Housing - awaiting availability of social rented housing via council housing waiting list
- 16 Housing - awaiting purchase/sourcing of own home
- 17 Housing - Patient NOT eligible for funded care or support
- 18 Housing - Awaiting supported accommodation
- 19 Housing - Awaiting temporary accommodation from the Local Authority under housing legislation
- 20 Awaiting availability of residential Children's Home (non-secure)
- 21 Awaiting availability of Secure Children's Home (welfare or non-welfare)
- 22 Awaiting availability of placement in Young Offender Institution
- 23 Child or young person awaiting foster placement
- 24 Awaiting Ministry of Justice agreement to proposed placement
- 25 Awaiting outcome of legal proceedings under relevant Mental Health legislation
- 26 Awaiting Court of Protection proceedings
- 27 Awaiting Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DOLS) Application
- 28 Delay due to consideration of specific Court judgements
- 29 Awaiting residential special School or College placement
- 30 Lack of local education support
- 31 Public safety concern unrelated to clinical treatment need (care team and/or ministry of justice)
- 32 Highly bespoke housing and/or care arrangements not available in the community
- 33 No lawful support available in the community excluding social care
- 34 No social care support including social care funded placement
- 35 Delays to NHS-led assessments in the community
- 36 Hospital staff shortages
- 37 Delays to non-NHS led assessments in the community
- 98 No reason given

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASONS

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON**

Data Elements:

MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON
--

**MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#) ended.

National Codes:

- 01 Mental Health Absolute Discharge
- 02 Recall of [PATIENT](#)
- 03 Death of [PATIENT](#)

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

An indication to which [ORGANISATION Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) is attributable. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 NHS (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 02 Social Care (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 03 Both (NHS and Social Care) (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 04 NHS, excluding housing
- 05 Social Care, excluding housing
- 06 Both (NHS and Social Care), excluding housing
- 07 Housing (including supported/specialist housing)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_ATTRIBUTABLE\_TO\_INDICATION\_CODE Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_ATTRIBUTABLE\_TO\_INDICATION\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
- null

---

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The reason that a [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#) was initiated for a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For further information relating to the [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASONS](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note: National Codes D1 'Awaiting [Care Home Services without Nursing](#) placement or availability', D2 'Awaiting [Care Home Services with Nursing](#) placement or availability', G4 '[PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home Services without Nursing](#) placement' and G5 '[PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home Services with Nursing](#) placement' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- A1 Awaiting completion of assessment (Retired 01 April 2017)
- A2 Awaiting care coordinator allocation
- B1 Awaiting public funding
- C1 Awaiting further non acute (including community and mental health) NHS care (including intermediate care, rehabilitation services etc)
- D1 Awaiting [Care Home Services without Nursing](#) placement or availability
- D2 Awaiting [Care Home Services with Nursing](#) placement or availability
- E1 Awaiting care package in own home
- F1 Awaiting community equipment and adaptations (Retired 01 April 2017)
- F2 Awaiting community equipment, telecare and/or adaptations
- G1 [PATIENT](#) or family choice (Retired 01 April 2017)
- G2 [PATIENT](#) or family choice (Reason not stated by [PATIENT](#) or family)
- G3 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - Non acute (including community and mental health) NHS care (including intermediate care, rehabilitation services etc)
- G4 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home Services without Nursing](#) placement
- G5 [PATIENT](#) or family choice - [Care Home Services with Nursing](#) placement

- G6 [PATIENT](#) or family choice—Care package in own home
- G7 [PATIENT](#) or family choice—Community equipment, telecare and/or adaptations
- G8 [PATIENT](#) or Family Choice—general needs housing/private landlord acceptance as patient NOT covered by Housing Act/Care Act
- G9 [PATIENT](#) or family choice—Supported accommodation
- G10 [PATIENT](#) or family choice—Emergency accommodation from the [Local Authority](#) under the Housing Act
- G11 [PATIENT](#) or family choice—Child or young person awaiting social care or family placement
- G12 [PATIENT](#) or family choice—Ministry of Justice agreement/permission of proposed placement
- H1 Disputes
  - I1 Housing—[PATIENT](#) not covered by NHS and Community Care Act (Retired 01 April 2017)
  - I2 Housing—Awaiting availability of general needs housing/private landlord accommodation acceptance as [PATIENT](#) NOT covered by Housing Act and/or Care Act
  - I3 Housing—Single homeless [PATIENTS](#) or asylum seekers NOT covered by Care Act
  - J1 Awaiting availability of social care support (Retired 01 April 2017)
  - J2 Housing—Awaiting supported accommodation
  - K1 Awaiting availability of local health service provision (Retired 01 April 2017)
  - K2 Housing—Awaiting emergency accommodation from the [Local Authority](#) under the Housing Act
  - L1 Child or young person awaiting social care or family placement
  - M1 Awaiting Ministry of Justice agreement/permission of proposed placement
  - N1 Awaiting outcome of legal requirements (mental capacity/mental health legislation)
  - P1 Awaiting residential special school or college placement or availability
  - Q1 Lack of local education support
  - R1 Public safety concern unrelated to clinical treatment need (care team)
  - R2 Public safety concern unrelated to clinical treatment need (Ministry of Justice)
  - S1 No lawful community care package available
  - T1 Lack of health care service provision
  - T2 Lack of social care support
  - Z1 Other Reason (Retired 01 April 2017)
  - 98 No reason given

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_REASON
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
- null

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The outcome of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Caller Disconnected
- 02 Advice on call only
- 03 Signposted to other non-NHS [SERVICES](#) / sources of support
- 04 Non-urgent referral to other NHS [SERVICE](#)
- 05 Urgent referral for face to face assessment
- 06 [Emergency Service\(s\)](#) notified
- 98 Other (not listed)

---

**MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason a [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) ended.

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) returned on or before day specified
- 02 Leave revoked and [PATIENT](#) recalled by [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#)
- 03 Period of leave to be extended
- 04 [PATIENT](#) failed to return on or before day specified and is absent without leave
- 05 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#)
- 06 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by Mental Health Act Review Tribunal
- 07 [PATIENT](#)'s liability for detention terminated by Hospital Managers
- 08 [PATIENT](#) died
- 96 Other (not listed)

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The age group of [PATIENTS](#) intended to be treated by the [Mental Health Service](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

National Codes:

- 01 All ages
- 02 Children and Young Person
- 03 Adult and Older Adult
- 04 Older Adult Only

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUPS

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP**

Data Elements:

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP</a>
--

**METHOD OF ADMISSION**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of admission to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note: see [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) for a full definition of [Elective Admission](#).

National Codes:

- 11 [Elective Admission](#): Waiting list
- 12 [Elective Admission](#): Booked
- 13 [Elective Admission](#): Planned
- 21 Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) or acute or emergency dental [SERVICE](#)
- 22 Emergency Admission: [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#): after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy
- 23 Emergency Admission: Bed bureau
- 24 Emergency Admission: [Consultant Clinic](#), of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)
- 25 Emergency Admission: Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team

- 2A Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted
- 2B Emergency Admission: Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
- 2C Emergency Admission: Baby born at home as intended
- 2D Emergency Admission: Other emergency admission
- 31 Maternity Admission: Admitted ante partum
- 32 Maternity Admission: Admitted post partum
- 81 Other Admission: Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency
- 82 Other Admission: The birth of a baby in this [Health Care Provider](#)
- 83 Other Admission: Baby born outside the [Health Care Provider](#) except when born at home as intended

**[ADMISSION METHOD](#) will be replaced with [METHOD OF ADMISSION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

**METHOD OF DISCHARGE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The method of discharge from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 [PATIENT](#) discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
- 3 [PATIENT](#) discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or [Court](#)
- 4 [PATIENT](#) died
- 5 Stillbirth
- 6 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself
- 7 [PATIENT](#) discharged by a relative or advocate

**[DISCHARGE METHOD](#) will be replaced with [METHOD OF DISCHARGE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

**NHS NUMBER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [NHS NUMBER](#), the primary identifier of a [PERSON](#), is a unique identifier for a [PATIENT](#) within the NHS in England and Wales.

This will not vary by any [ORGANISATION](#) of which a [PERSON](#) is a [PATIENT](#).

It is mandatory to record the [NHS NUMBER](#). There are exceptions, such as emergency care, sexual health and major incidents, as defined in existing national policies.

The [NHS NUMBER](#) is 10 numeric digits in length. The tenth digit is a check digit used to confirm its validity. The check digit is validated using the Modulus 11 algorithm and the use of this algorithm is mandatory. There are 5 steps in the validation of the check digit:

**Step 1** Multiply each of the first nine digits by a weighting factor as follows:

**Digit Position**

(starting from the left) Factor:

1	10
2	9
3	8
4	7
5	6
6	5
7	4

8	3
9	2

**Step 2** Add the results of each multiplication together.

**Step 3** Divide the total by 11 and establish the remainder.

**Step 4** Subtract the remainder from 11 to give the check digit.

If the result is 11 then a check digit of 0 is used. If the result is 10 then the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid and not used.

**Step 5** Check the remainder matches the check digit. If it does not, the [NHS NUMBER](#) is invalid.

Further guidance is available from the [NHS England](#) website at: [NHS number](#).

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

#### NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The trace status of the [NHS NUMBER](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced
- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - ([NHS NUMBER](#) or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required
- 08 Trace postponed (baby under six weeks old)

#### NHS OCCUPATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#) for an [EMPLOYEE](#) filling a [POSITION](#).

The [NHS OCCUPATION CODES](#) are maintained by [NHS England](#), on behalf of the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) and can be viewed in the [NHS Occupation Code Manual](#).

#### NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT LINE](#).

**Note:** [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) has been renamed to [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) and [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#) will be replaced with [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT LINE IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

#### NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A number (alphanumeric) to provide a unique identifier for a line within an [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#).

**Note:** [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) has been renamed to [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) and [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#) will be replaced with [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT LINE IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

#### OBSERVATION VALUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The value of a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

---

#### OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a history of offences, including index offences. An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a history of offences.

This is if the offence is recordable, committed in England or Wales and is prosecuted by the police. This includes index offences, which is if the offence is recordable, committed in England or Wales and is prosecuted by the police. Breach of the peace offences are not included.

This is completed by [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) based on [PATIENT](#) history or may be informed by referral information. This may be completed by [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) based on [PATIENT](#) history or may be informed by referral information.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the NHS England website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | No - No offence            |
| 2 | Yes - Less serious offence |
| 3 | Yes - Serious offence      |

---

#### OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date offered for admission to hospital to start a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

#### ONWARD REFERRAL REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

Notes:

- The following National Codes are **not** valid for the [Community Services Data Set](#):
  - 05 'Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)'
  - 06 'Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)'.

*National Codes:*

- |    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 01 | Transfer of Clinical Responsibility |
|----|-------------------------------------|

- 02 For Opinion Only
- 03 For Diagnostic Test Only
- 04 New Referral (Non Transfer)
- 05 Stepped up from low intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 06 Stepped down from high intensity [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 96 Other (not listed)

---

#### ORGANISATION CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An [ORGANISATION CODE](#) is a code which identifies an [ORGANISATION](#) uniquely.

[ORGANISATION CODES](#) are managed by:

- [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#).

#### Notes:

- [Organisation Data Service](#) codes can be downloaded from [Technology Reference Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#) contact details can be found at [Contact Details](#).

---

#### ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an [ORGANISATION](#) is min an3 max an8.

---

#### ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for an [ORGANISATION SITE](#).

Note:

- [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS](#) are governed by the fundamental standard for "Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data" (HSC Org Ref Data).
- The standard only relates to [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS](#) which are maintained and published by the [Organisation Data Service \(ODS\)](#). See [Health and Social Care Organisation Reference Data](#).

The Format/Length of a published code for an [ORGANISATION SITE](#) is min an5 max an9.

---

#### OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The other [PERSON](#) in attendance, with the [PATIENT](#), at the [CARE CONTACT](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [Independent Advocate](#) (Family Member)
- 02 [Independent Advocate](#) (Independent [PERSON](#))
- 03 [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate \(IMCA\)](#)
- 04 [Independent Mental Health Advocate \(IMHA\)](#)
- 05 [Non-Instructed Advocate](#)
- 10 Parent or relative (non-advocate)
- 11 Friend or neighbour (non-advocate)
- 12 [Care Worker](#) (non-advocate)

#### OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The charging category relating to an [OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#).

See [Overseas Visitor Charging Category](#) for more information.

*National Codes:*

- A Standard NHS-funded [PATIENT](#)
- B Immigration Health Surcharge payee
- C Charge-exempt [Overseas Visitor \(European Economic Area\)](#)
- D Chargeable [European Economic Area PATIENT](#)
- E Charge-exempt [Overseas Visitor](#) (non-[European Economic Area](#))
- F Chargeable non-[European Economic Area PATIENT](#)
- P Decision Pending on [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#)

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

#### PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [PATIENT](#) has parental responsibilities for a child or young person, as stated by the [PATIENT](#).

For further information on parental responsibilities, see the gov.uk website at: [Parental rights and responsibilities](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - [PATIENT](#) has parental responsibilities for a child or young person
- N No - [PATIENT](#) does not have parental responsibilities for a child or young person
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

#### PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism](#), as required for [Transforming Care](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 [Confirmed PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism](#)
- 2 [Suspected PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism and the PATIENT is on a diagnostic PATIENT PATHWAY for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism](#)
- 3 [Suspected PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism but the PATIENT is not on a diagnostic PATIENT PATHWAY for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism](#)
- 4 [Suspected PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism but it is not known whether the PATIENT is on a diagnostic PATIENT PATHWAY for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism](#)
- 5 [No PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Autism](#)
- U [PATIENT asked but Autism status not known](#)

Z Not Stated (PATIENT asked but declined to provide a response)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUSES FOR AUTISM

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM**

**Data Elements:**

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (AUTISM)
-----------------------------------

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability, as required for Transforming Care.

**National Codes:**

- 1 Confirmed PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability
- 2 Suspected PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability and the PATIENT is on a diagnostic PATIENT PATHWAY for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability
- 3 Suspected PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability but the PATIENT is not on a diagnostic PATIENT PATHWAY for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability
- 4 Suspected PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability but it is not known whether the PATIENT is on a diagnostic PATIENT PATHWAY for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability
- 5 No PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of a Learning Disability
- U PATIENT asked but Learning Disability status not known
- Z Not Stated (PATIENT asked but declined to provide a response)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUSES FOR LEARNING DISABILITY

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY**

**Data Elements:**

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (LEARNING DISABILITY)
--

**PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An identifier, which together with the ORGANISATION CODE / ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the issuer, uniquely identifies a PATIENT PATHWAY.

This is a specific type of the attribute ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER.

Where a pathway is initiated by a SERVICE REQUEST using the Choose and Book system, the PATIENT PATHWAY will be uniquely identified by the Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) of the first referral and the ORGANISATION CODE of Choose and Book which is X09.

Where the pathway is initiated by some other method, the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) will be allocated by the [ORGANISATION](#) receiving the [SERVICE REQUEST](#) which together with that [ORGANISATION](#)'s [ORGANISATION CODE](#) / [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) will uniquely identify the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

**PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of the primary [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#) for the [PATIENT](#) for the purposes of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Full time - permanent
- 02 Full time - temporary or fixed term
- 03 Part time - permanent
- 04 Part time - temporary or fixed term
- 05 Guaranteed Variable hours - permanent
- 06 Guaranteed Variable hours - temporary or fixed term
- 07 Zero hours
- 08 No [EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT](#)
- 97 Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPES FOR MENTAL HEALTH

**PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

**Data Elements:**

<a href="#">PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
--

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mechanism of delivery of the [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Website
- 02 Application software
- 03 Instant messaging (Asynchronous)
- 04 Instant messaging (Synchronous)
- 05 Virtual Reality
- 98 Other (not listed)

**This attribute is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISMS

PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM**

Data Elements:

PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM (PRIMARY)

---

**PERSON BIRTH DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) was born or is officially deemed to have been born.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

---

**PERSON COUNT**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The number or count relating to a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON DEATH DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which a [PERSON](#) died or is officially deemed to have died.

This is as recorded on the Death Certificate.

Note:

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

---

**PERSON MARITAL STATUS**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indicator to identify the legal marital status of a [PERSON](#).

*National Codes:*

- S Single
  - M Married/Civil Partner
  - D Divorced/Person whose Civil Partnership has been dissolved
  - W Widowed/Surviving Civil Partner
  - P Separated
  - N Not disclosed
  - 1 Single (Retired 1 October 2006)
  - 2 Married/separated (Retired 1 October 2006)
  - 3 Divorced (Retired 1 October 2006)
  - 4 Widowed (Retired 1 October 2006)
- 

**PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD DURATION**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The duration of a [PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) is no longer applicable to the [PATIENT](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when a [PERSON PROPERTY](#) became effective for a [PATIENT](#).

Examples may be the date when the [PATIENT](#) experienced a symptom or gave up smoking.

---

**PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was observed by a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

---

**PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time when the [PERSON PROPERTY](#) was recorded by a [PERSON](#).

This may include a representation of a time zone.

In a computerised system this data would be derived from the time the information was entered.

---

**PERSON SCORE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The score taken from an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

This could be for an individual element of, or question within, an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#), a subtotal or total score.

The purpose of the [PERSON SCORE](#) is to measure changes in health and wellbeing.

---

**PERSON STATED GENDER CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The gender of a [PERSON](#).

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is self declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their [PERSON STATED GENDER](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)

[PERSON GENDER CODE](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [LOCATION](#) is being used as a [Place of Safety](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - is being used as a [Place of Safety](#)
- N No - is not being used as a [Place of Safety](#)

---

**PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

Any date that is of relevance to a [PLANNED ACTIVITY](#).

---

**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication as to whether the [CARE CONTACT](#) is a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the [CARE CONTACT](#) is a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#)
- N No - the [CARE CONTACT](#) is not a result of a planned [APPOINTMENT](#)

---

**PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The planned destination of discharge for a [PATIENT](#) from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

Note: National Codes 55 '[Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' and 56 '[Care Home Services without Nursing](#)' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

*National Codes:*

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (includes hotel, residential [Educational Establishment](#))
- 30 Repatriation from high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 48 High Security Psychiatric Hospital, Scotland
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation
- 50 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - medium secure unit
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 55 [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- 56 [Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 79 [PATIENT](#) died or stillbirth
- 84 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital - medium secure unit
- 87 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital - excluding medium secure unit
- 88 [Hospice](#)
- 89 [ORGANISATION](#) responsible for forced repatriation

---

**POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the police used restraint or force on a [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the police used restraint or force on a [PATIENT](#)
- N No - the police did not use restraint or force on a [PATIENT](#)

---

**POSTCODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The code assigned by Royal Mail to identify postal delivery areas across the United Kingdom.

[POSTCODES](#) may also be used to identify a [GEOGRAPHIC AREA](#).

*Note:*

This was [e-GIF](#) approved for use in NHS England.

[e-GIF](#) and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) **have been archived** and are available for reference only.

---

**PRESCRIPTION DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date on which the [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The unique identifier of a [PRESCRIPTION](#).

---

**PRESCRIPTION TIME**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time on which the [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of the presenting complaint treated or investigated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

*National Codes:*

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Primary Presenting Complaint   |
| 2 | Secondary Presenting Complaint |

---

**PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The name of the Primary Data Collection System in use by the [Health Care Provider](#).

---

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A code to identify the [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) responsible for issuing a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

Notes:

- The National Code description for 05 '[Social Care Wales](#)' has been updated as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the [National Workforce Data Set](#). The [Maternity Services Data Set](#) specification will be updated in the next version of the Information Standards where it is not already correct.
- National Code 17 '[General Osteopathic Council](#)' is **not** valid for use in the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).
- National Code 18 '[Social Work England](#)' is **not** valid for use in the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

*National Codes:*

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | <a href="#">General Chiropractic Council</a>                               |
| 02 | <a href="#">General Dental Council</a>                                     |
| 03 | <a href="#">General Medical Council</a>                                    |
| 04 | <a href="#">General Optical Council</a>                                    |
| 05 | <a href="#">Social Care Wales</a>  |
| 06 | Scottish Social Services Council (Retired 01 April 2013)                   |
| 07 | General Social Care Council (for England) (Retired 01 August 2012)         |
| 08 | <a href="#">Health and Care Professions Council</a>                        |
| 09 | <a href="#">Nursing and Midwifery Council</a>                              |
| 10 | Royal Pharmaceutical Society (Retired 27 September 2010)                   |
| 11 | British Psychological Society (Retired 01 October 2017)                    |
| 12 | Association for Operating Department Practitioners (Retired January 2015)  |
| 13 | Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)   |
| 14 | Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (Retired 01 October 2017) |
| 15 | Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (Retired 01 October 2017)    |
| 16 | <a href="#">General Pharmaceutical Council</a>                             |
| 17 | <a href="#">General Osteopathic Council</a>                                |
| 18 | <a href="#">Social Work England</a>  |

---

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The identifier issued to a registered [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) by a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#).

A [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) may hold more than one [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#) of different [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION TYPES](#).

---

**REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [Reasonable Adjustment](#) was made for the [PATIENT](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - a [Reasonable Adjustment](#) was made for the [PATIENT](#)
- N No - a [Reasonable Adjustment](#) was not made for the [PATIENT](#)

---

**REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) identifies that the [PATIENT](#) requires a [Reasonable Adjustment](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) requires a [Reasonable Adjustment](#)
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not require a [Reasonable Adjustment](#)

---

**REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason why a [SERVICE](#) has received a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) for a [PATIENT](#).

This is for a [PATIENT](#):

- with assessed acute mental health needs requiring adult mental health admitted [PATIENT](#) care and
- who is resident outside of the referring [ORGANISATION](#)'s usual local network of [SERVICES](#).

For further information, see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Guidance on Out of Area Placements](#).

*National Codes:*

- 40 ~~Unavailability of bed at referring [ORGANISATION](#)~~
- 44 ~~Safeguarding~~
- 10 Unavailability of [Hospital Bed](#) at referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 11 Safeguarding concern
- 12 Offending restrictions
- 13 Staff member or family/friend within the referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 14 [PATIENT](#) choice
- 15 [PATIENT](#) away from home

---

**REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason that a [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 (Suspected) First Episode Psychosis
- 02 Ongoing or Recurrent Psychosis
- 03 Bi polar disorder
- 04 Depression
- 05 Anxiety
- 06 Obsessive compulsive disorder
- 07 Phobias
- 08 Organic brain disorder
- 09 Drug and alcohol difficulties
- 10 Unexplained physical symptoms
- 11 Post-traumatic stress disorder
- 12 Eating disorders
- 13 Perinatal mental health issues
- 14 Personality disorders
- 15 Self harm behaviours
- 16 Conduct disorders
- 17 Neurodevelopmental conditions (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 18 In crisis
- 19 Relationship difficulties
- 20 Gender Discomfort issues
- 21 Attachment difficulties
- 22 Self - care issues
- 23 Adjustment to health issues
- 24 Neurodevelopmental Conditions, excluding [Autism](#)
- 25 Suspected [Autism](#)
- 26 Diagnosed [Autism](#)
- 27 Preconception perinatal mental health concern
- 28 Gambling disorder
- 29 [Community Perinatal Mental Health Partner Assessment](#)
- 30 Behaviours that challenge due to a [Learning Disability](#)
- 31 [Employment Support](#)

---

**REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason the [PATIENT](#) does not have an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate \(IMCA\)](#).

Note: this item is recorded for [PATIENTS](#) that are in scope of [Transforming Care](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the NHS England website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 [PATIENT](#) has chosen not to have an [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#)
- 02 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 03 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 04 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 05 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Capacity Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 98 Other (not listed)

#### REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason the [PATIENT](#) does not have an [Independent Mental Health Advocate \(IMHA\)](#).

Note: this item is recorded for [PATIENTS](#) that are in scope of [Transforming Care](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [PATIENT](#) has chosen not to have an [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#)
- 02 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 03 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 04 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and no further action taken
- 05 No locally commissioned [Independent Mental Health Advocate](#) available, the [PATIENT](#) is not on a waiting list and an alternative [SERVICE](#) is being sought
- 98 Other (not listed)

---

#### REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was closed by a [Health Care Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Admitted elsewhere (at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 02 Treatment completed
- 03 Moved out of the area
- 04 No further treatment appropriate
- 05 [PATIENT](#) did not attend
- 06 [PATIENT](#) died
- 07 [PATIENT](#) requested discharge
- 08 Referred to other speciality/[SERVICE](#) (at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 09 [PATIENT](#) refused to be seen

---

#### REFERRAL REJECTION REASON

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was rejected by a [Health Care Provider](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Duplicate [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) ([PATIENT](#) already undergoing treatment for the same condition at the same or other [Health Care Provider](#))
- 02 Inappropriate [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) ([REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is inappropriate for the [SERVICES](#) offered by the [Health Care Provider](#))
- 03 Incomplete [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) (incomplete information on [REFERRAL REQUEST](#))

---

#### REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was received by the [Health Care Provider](#).

The waiting time for a first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) should be calculated from the date when the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is received.

- For electronic [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is the date the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is received electronically by the [Health Care Provider](#)
- For [Choose and Book](#), the referral is received when the [PATIENT](#)'s Unique Booking Reference Number (UBRN) is used to book the first [Out-Patient Appointment](#) slot (i.e. converted).

Where an electronic [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) made through Choose and Book is rejected by the chosen provider, the [ORIGINAL REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) should be used when the [PATIENT](#) is subsequently re-referred to another service, so that [PATIENTS](#) are not unfairly disadvantaged when their waiting time calculations are made.

In the circumstance that a [PATIENT](#) calls the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line and an [APPOINTMENT SLOT](#) is not available with the chosen [Health Care Provider](#), the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line will electronically forward the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) details to the chosen [Health Care Provider](#) so the [Health Care Provider](#) can liaise directly with the [PATIENT](#) to arrange their [Out-Patient Appointment](#). The [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the date that the [Health Care Provider](#) receives electronic notification from the national [Choose and Book](#) Appointments Line that the [PATIENT](#) has experienced slot unavailability. (Note that this is NOT the date that the [Health Care Provider](#) opens or actions the electronic notification).

For written [REFERRAL REQUESTS](#) letters must be opened and date stamped on the day of receipt. It is this date that must be entered on any Patient Administration System (PAS) or similar system, not the date on which the information is fed into the system if this is later than the date of receipt.

If the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) takes the form of a phone call followed by a letter, record the date when the letter arrives. If there is no following letter, the date of the verbal request should be recorded.

---

#### REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The time the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) was received by the [Health Care Provider](#).

---

#### REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The end date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- the [ACTIVITY DATE](#):
  - when the [PATIENT](#) is admitted for [First Definitive Treatment](#). If the start of a [PATIENT](#)'s treatment is cancelled (by the [Health Care Provider](#) or [PATIENT](#)) after admission, the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will continue.
  - for [First Definitive Treatment](#) undertaken in an outpatient setting.
  - for [First Definitive Treatment](#) undertaken by an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#).
  - when the decision not to treat is made, with no further action at this time communicated to the [PATIENT](#). This will include [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) and discharge back to primary care for treatment.
  - when the [PATIENT](#) declines offered treatment.
  - when the [PATIENT](#) did not attend for the first [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend.
  - the clinical decision is made (and agreed with the [PATIENT](#)) that [Active Monitoring](#) will begin. If a [PATIENT](#) subsequently requires further treatment this decision would start a new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) as part of the same [PATIENT PATHWAY](#). This includes any treatment that is planned for a specific date in the future as ongoing monitoring.
  - a clinical decision is made and has been communicated to the [PATIENT](#), and subsequently their [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) and/or other referring [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) without undue delay, to add the [PATIENT](#) to a transplant list.

or

- the [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

In the event that a [PATIENT](#) is booked into the wrong clinic and needs to be re-referred to the right one, this will not end the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) or restart it. The start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) is still the original [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#).

---

## REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The start date of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

This is a specific type of the attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) will be one of the following:

- **Initial Referral:**
  - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) for a particular condition.
  - This will include a [PATIENT](#) being re-referred in to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [Interface Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) as a new referral including after a [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 10 - first activity'
- **Following an [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend:**
  - the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) (or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#) of the first [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is sent) for the first [APPOINTMENT](#) following the [PATIENT](#) not attending an [APPOINTMENT](#) or elective admission. See [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) and [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) for guidance on [PATIENTS](#) who do not attend
  - The [APPOINTMENT DATE](#) of the [APPOINTMENT](#) that the [PATIENT](#) did not attend should be used where it is not possible to identify the [APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE](#) or the [INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT](#). The [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 10 - first activity'
- **Following active monitoring:**
  - the [ACTIVITY DATE](#) of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) when a decision to treat was made following [Active Monitoring](#) and the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is 'National Code 11 - active monitoring end'
  - This will include a decision to start a substantively new or different treatment that does not already form part of that [PATIENT's](#) agreed [CARE PLAN](#).
- **On identifying a separate condition:**
  - the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) of a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) when a decision has been made to refer the [PATIENT](#) directly to a [Consultant Led Service](#) or an [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) for a separate condition (the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) for the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) with the new [CONSULTANT](#) or [NHS Allied Health Professional Service \(Referral To Treatment Measurement\)](#) is 'National Code 12 - consultant or NHS Allied Health Professional Service (Referral To Treatment) referral').

### Referral To Treatment Consultant Led Waiting Times:

For most [PATIENTS](#), the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) begins with a [SERVICE REQUEST](#) from a [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#) to a [CONSULTANT](#).

[SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) who provide care [SERVICES](#) in community settings also start [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) and the [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) will be the start of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) may also start from [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) to [CONSULTANTS](#) from [GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONERS](#), [General Practitioners with Extended Roles](#), [OPTOMETRISTS](#) and [Orthoptists](#), [National Screening Programmes](#), Specialist [NURSES](#), other [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) where commissioning [ORGANISATIONS](#) have approved these mechanisms locally.

An 18-week clock also starts upon a self referral by a [PATIENT](#) to the above services, where these pathways have been agreed locally by commissioners and providers and once the referral is ratified by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will also start where [PATIENTS](#) are transferred to an elective [Consultant Led Service](#) through [SERVICE REQUESTS](#) from [Emergency Care Departments](#) including Minor injuries units, Walk In Centres and [Urgent Treatment Centres](#).

### Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement:

Further guidance relating to the Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment can be found on the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Allied health professional referral to treatment revised guide](#).

### Intermediate Care Measurement:

Further guidance relating to the [Intermediate Care](#) Waiting Time Measurements can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [Community Services Data Set user guidance](#).

---

## REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The status of an [ACTIVITY](#) (or anticipated [ACTIVITY](#)) for the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) decided by the lead [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

Notes:

- National Code 33 'End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Did not attend - the [PATIENT](#) did not attend the first [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral' may only be used where:
  - The [PATIENT](#) did not attend their first [APPOINTMENT](#) following the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) that started the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), provided that the [Health Care Provider](#) can demonstrate that the [APPOINTMENT](#) was clearly communicated to the [PATIENT](#).
    - [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#) with [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) of National Code 33 are excluded from the measurement of the 18 weeks [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#) and the count of [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS](#).
- National Code 34 'End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): Decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required' includes a:
  - [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#) the second or a subsequent [CARE ACTIVITY](#) after the referral
  - Change resulting in care no longer being commissioned by the English NHS
  - Referral to a [Consultant Led Service](#) during a [Referral To Treatment Period Excluded From Target](#) for the same condition, disease or injury. A new [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) will start.
- Where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is National Code 99 '[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) not yet known', the status is treated as if the [ACTIVITY](#) is a subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#). In this case the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) should be corrected once it is possible to determine the correct value.
- National Code descriptions have been updated to remove National Code headings and add prefixes where required. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.
  - The explanation of the National Code description prefixes are:
    - First [ACTIVITY](#): The first [ACTIVITY](#) in a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) where the [First Definitive Treatment](#) will be a subsequent [ACTIVITY](#)
    - Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#): Subsequent [ACTIVITY](#) during a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
    - End of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): [ACTIVITY](#) that ends the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
    - Not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#): [ACTIVITY](#) that is not part of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#).

National Codes:

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 10 | First <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> in a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a>  |
| 11 | First <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> at the start of a new <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> following <a href="#">Active Monitoring</a>   |
| 12 | First <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> at the start of a new <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> following a decision to refer directly to the <a href="#">CONSULTANT</a> or <a href="#">NHS Allied Health Professional Service (Referral To Treatment Measurement)</a> for a separate condition |
| 20 | Subsequent <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> during a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> - further <a href="#">ACTIVITIES</a> anticipated  |
| 21 | Subsequent <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> by another <a href="#">Health Care Provider</a> following a transfer to another <a href="#">Health Care Provider</a> during a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> anticipated  |
| 30 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : Start of <a href="#">First Definitive Treatment</a>   |
| 31 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : Start of <a href="#">Active Monitoring</a> initiated by the <a href="#">PATIENT</a>   |
| 32 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : Start of <a href="#">Active Monitoring</a> initiated by the <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>   |
| 33 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : Did not attend - the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> did not attend the first <a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY</a> after the referral  |
| 34 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : Decision not to treat - decision not to treat made or no further contact required   |
| 35 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : <a href="#">PATIENT</a> declined offered treatment  |
| 36 | End of the <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : <a href="#">PATIENT</a> died before treatment   |
| 90 | Not part of a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : After treatment - <a href="#">First Definitive Treatment</a> occurred previously (e.g. admitted as an emergency from A&E or the <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> is after the start of treatment)  |
| 91 | Not part of a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : <a href="#">CARE ACTIVITY</a> during <a href="#">Active Monitoring</a>   |
| 92 | Not part of a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : Not yet referred for treatment, undergoing diagnostic tests by <a href="#">GENERAL PRACTITIONER</a> before referral  |
| 98 | Not part of a <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD</a> : <a href="#">ACTIVITY</a> not applicable to <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIODS</a>   |
| 99 | <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a> not yet known   |

---

REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The reason a [PATIENT](#) was referred to an [ORGANISATION](#) for the purposes of the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

This is the reason the [PATIENT](#):

- with assessed acute mental health needs and
- requiring adult mental health admitted [PATIENT](#) care

was referred to an [ORGANISATION](#):

- that does not form part of the referring [ORGANISATION](#)'s usual local network of [SERVICES](#) and
- where the [Mental Health Care Coordinator](#) cannot visit the [PATIENT](#) as often as stated in the referring [ORGANISATION](#)'s policy.

For further information, see the [Department of Health and Social Care](#) part of the gov.uk website at: [Out of area placements in mental health services for adults in acute inpatient care](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- 40 Unavailability of bed at referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 44 Safeguarding
- 10 Unavailability of Hospital Bed at referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 11 Safeguarding concerns
- 12 Offending restrictions
- 13 Staff member or family/friend within the referring [ORGANISATION](#)
- 14 [PATIENT](#) choice
- 15 [PATIENT](#) away from home

---

**REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH**, renamed from **REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, Dataset

~~The staff group of a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who referred a [PATIENT](#) to a [Mental Health Service](#). The type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who referred the [PATIENT](#) to the [Mental Health Service](#).~~

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- A01 Art Therapist
- A02 [Clinical Psychologist](#)
- A03 [Dietitian](#)
- A04 Dramatherapist
- A05 Music Therapist
- A06 [Occupational Therapist](#)
- A07 [Orthotist](#)
- A08 [Physiotherapist](#)
- A09 [Podiatrist](#)
- A10 [Prosthetist](#)
- A11 Psychotherapist
- A12 [Radiographer](#)
- A13 [Speech and Language Therapist](#)
- A14 [Orthoptist](#)
- M01 Community Dentist
- M02 [CONSULTANT](#)
- M03 [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- M04 [General Practitioner with an Extended Role \(GPwER\)](#)
- N01 [MIDWIFE](#)
- N02 District [NURSE](#)
- N03 [Health Visitor](#)

- N04 Macmillan [NURSE](#)
- N05 [School Nurse](#)
- N06 Specialist Nursing - Active Case Management (Community Matrons)
- N07 Specialist Nursing - Arthritis Nursing/Liaison
- N08 Specialist Nursing - Asthma and Respiratory Nursing/Liaison
- N09 Specialist Nursing - Breast Care Nursing/Liaison
- N10 Specialist Nursing - Cancer Related
- N11 Specialist Nursing - Cardiac Nursing/Liaison
- N12 Specialist Nursing - Children's Services
- N13 Specialist Nursing - Community Cystic Fibrosis
- N14 Specialist Nursing - Continence Services
- N15 Specialist Nursing - Diabetic Nursing/Liaison
- N16 Specialist Nursing - Enteral Feeding Nursing Services
- N17 Specialist Nursing - Haemophilia Nursing Services
- N18 Specialist Nursing - HIV/AIDS Nursing Services (Retired 01 September 2015)
- N19 Specialist Nursing - Infectious Diseases
- N20 Specialist Nursing - Intensive Care Nursing
- N21 Specialist Nursing - Palliative/Respite Care
- N22 Specialist Nursing - Parkinson's and Alzheimers Nursing/Liaison
- N23 Specialist Nursing - Rehabilitation Nursing
- N24 Specialist Nursing - Stoma Care Services
- N25 Specialist Nursing - Tissue Viability Nursing/Liaison
- N26 Specialist Nursing - Transplantation Patients Nursing Services
- N27 Specialist Nursing - Treatment Room Nursing Services
- N28 Specialist Nursing - Tuberculosis Specialist Nursing
- N29 Specialist Nursing - Other Specialist Nursing
- N30 Specialist Nursing - Safeguarding
- N31 Practice Nursing
- N32 Staff [NURSE](#)
- N33 Other Registered [NURSE](#)
- N34 Public Health [NURSE](#)
- C01 Appliances Technician
- C02 Audiologist
- C03 Counsellor
- C04 Nursery Nurse
- C06 Play Therapist
- C07 [Social Worker](#)
- C08 Voluntary [Care Worker](#)
- C09 Screener (in a National [Screening Programme](#))
- C99 Other [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) (not listed)

---

**REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH** renamed from REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, Dataset

- Changed 

	Name	
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Red.REFERRING_CARE_PROFESSIONAL_STAFF_GROUP_FOR_MENTAL_HEALTH		from
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Red.REFERRING_CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TYPE_FOR_MENTAL_HEALTH		to
- Changed Description
- null

---

**REPORTING PERIOD END DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) ends.

---

**REPORTING PERIOD START DATE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The date that a [REPORTING PERIOD](#) begins.

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#)
- N No - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) was not held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#)

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason why a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#) for the [PATIENT](#) was not held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Clinical decision to delay
- 2 [PATIENT](#) refused to take part
- 3 Other (not listed)

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The reason that a [Restrictive Intervention](#) occurred during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

*National Codes:*

- 10 Prevent a [PATIENT](#) being violent to others
- 11 Prevent a [PATIENT](#) causing serious intentional harm to themselves
- 12 Prevent a [PATIENT](#) causing serious physical injury to themselves by accident
- 13 Lawfully administer medicines or other medical treatment
- 14 Facilitate personal care
- 15 Facilitate nasogastric (NG) feeding
- 16 Prevent the [PATIENT](#) exhibiting extreme and prolonged over-activity
- 17 Prevent the [PATIENT](#) exhibiting otherwise dangerous behaviour
- 18 Undertake a search of the [PATIENT](#)'s clothing or property to ensure the safety of others
- 19 Prevent the [PATIENT](#) absconding from lawful custody
- 98 Other (not listed)

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether an injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - an injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#)
  - N No - no injury was sustained during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#)
-

## RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of [Restrictive Intervention](#) used on a [PATIENT](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

*National Codes:*

- 01 Physical restraint - Prone
- 02 Physical restraint - Excluding prone (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 03 Chemical restraint (Retired 1 April 2019)
- 04 Mechanical restraint
- 05 Seclusion
- 06 Segregation
- 07 Physical restraint - Standing
- 08 Physical restraint - Restrictive escort
- 09 Physical restraint - Supine
- 10 Physical restraint - Side
- 11 Physical restraint - Seated
- 12 Physical restraint - Kneeling
- 13 Physical restraint - Other (not listed)
- 14 Chemical restraint - Injection (Rapid Tranquillisation)
- 15 Chemical restraint - Injection (Non Rapid Tranquillisation)
- 16 Chemical restraint - Oral
- 17 Chemical restraint - Other (not listed)

---

## SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of placement for a child or young person accommodated in a [Secure Children's Home](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Secure welfare placement
- 2 Youth justice placement

---

## SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#).

For further information relating to the [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPES FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#). For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

- A01 Day Care Service
- A02 Crisis Resolution Team/Home Treatment Service
- A03 Crisis Resolution Team (Retired 1 October 2021)
- A04 Home Treatment Service (Retired 1 October 2021)
- A05 Primary Care [Mental Health Service](#)
- A06 Community Mental Health Team - Functional
- A07 Community Mental Health Team - Organic
- A08 Assertive Outreach Team
- A09 Community Rehabilitation Service
- A10 General Psychiatry Service
- A11 Psychiatric Liaison Service
- A12 Psychotherapy Service

A13 Psychological Therapy Service (non IAPT)  
 A14 Early Intervention Team for Psychosis  
 A15 Young Onset Dementia Team  
 A16 Personality Disorder Service  
 A17 Memory Services/Clinic/Drop in service  
 A18 Single Point of Access Service  
 A19 24/7 Crisis Response Line  
 A20 Health Based Place of Safety Service  
 A21 Crisis Café/Safe Haven/Sanctuary Service  
 A22 Walk-in Crisis Assessment Unit Service  
 A23 Psychiatric Decision Unit Service  
 A24 Acute Day Service  
 A25 Crisis House Service  
 B01 [Forensic Mental Health Service](#)  
 B02 [Forensic Learning Disability Service](#)  
 C01 [Autism Service](#)  
 C02 [Specialist Perinatal Mental Health Community Service](#)  
 C03 Eating Disorders/Dietetics Service (Retired 1 April 2020)  
 C04 Neurodevelopment Team  
 C05 Paediatric Liaison Service  
 C06 [Looked After Children Service](#)  
 C07 Youth Offending Service  
 C08 Acquired Brain Injury Service  
 C09 Community Eating Disorder Service (CEDS) for Children and Young People (Retired 1 April 2020)  
 C10 Community Eating Disorder Service  
 D01 Substance Misuse Team  
 D02 Criminal Justice Liaison and Diversion Service  
 D03 [Prison](#) Psychiatric Inreach Service  
 D04 Asylum Service  
 D05 Individual Placement and Support Service  
 D06 Mental Health In Education Service  
 D07 Problem Gambling Service  
 D08 Rough Sleeping Service  
 E01 Community Team for [Learning Disabilities](#)  
 E02 Epilepsy/Neurological Service  
 E03 Specialist Parenting Service  
 E04 Enhanced/Intensive Support Service  
 F01 ~~Mental Health Support Team~~  
 F01 [Education-based Mental Health Support Team](#)  
 F02 Maternal [Mental Health Service](#)  
 F03 [Mental Health Services](#) for deaf people  
 F04 ~~Veterans Complex Treatment Service~~  
 F04 [Veterans Complex Treatment Service \(Retired 1 April 2024\)](#)  
 F05 Enhanced care in [Care Homes](#) teams  
 F06 Mental Health and Wellbeing Hubs  
 F07 [Armed Forces Veterans Integrated Treatment Service](#)  
 Z01 Other [Mental Health Service](#) - in scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)  
 Z02 Other [Mental Health Service](#) - out of scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)

---

**SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset  
 The unique identifier for a [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

---

**SESSION DATE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset  
 The date of a [SESSION](#) such as [Group Session](#), [Operating Theatre Session](#) or [Consultant Clinic Session](#).

---

**SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is settled [ACCOMMODATION](#).

Settled [ACCOMMODATION](#) refers to secure, medium to long term [ACCOMMODATION](#). The principle characteristic is that the occupier has security of tenure/residence in their usual accommodation in the medium to long term, or is part of a household whose head holds such security or tenure/residence.

Non-settled [ACCOMMODATION](#) refers to [ACCOMMODATION](#) arrangements that are precarious, or where the [PATIENT](#) has no or low security of tenure/residence in their usual [ACCOMMODATION](#) and so may be required to leave at very short notice.

*National Codes:*

- Y Yes - the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is settled [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- N No - the main/permanent residence of a [PATIENT](#) is non-settled [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

---

**SEX OF PATIENTS**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The sex of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLANS](#), with the addition of [Home Leave](#).

*National Codes:*

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 Not specified
- 9 [Home Leave](#)

**[SEX OF PATIENTS](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

**SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The source of referral to a [Mental Health Service](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*National Codes:*

- A1 Primary Health Care: [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#)
- A2 Primary Health Care: [Health Visitor](#)
- A3 Other Primary Health Care
- A4 Primary Health Care: [Maternity Service](#)
- B1 Self-Referral: Self
- B2 Self-Referral: [Carer](#)/Relative
- C1 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Social Services
- C2 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Education Service / [Educational Establishment](#)
- C3 Local Authority and Other Public Services: Housing Service
- D1 Employer
- D2 Employer: Occupational Health
- E1 Justice System: Police
- E2 Justice System: [Courts](#)
- E3 Justice System: Probation Service
- E4 Justice System: [Prison](#)
- E5 Justice System: Court Liaison and Diversion Service
- E6 Justice System: [Youth Offending Team](#)

- F1 Child Health: [School Nurse](#)
- F2 Child Health: Hospital-based Paediatrics
- F3 Child Health: Community-based Paediatrics
- G1 Independent Sector - Medium Secure Inpatients
- G2 Independent Sector - Low Secure Inpatients
- G3 Other Independent Sector [Mental Health Services](#)
- G4 Voluntary Sector
- H1 Acute Secondary Care: [Emergency Care Department](#)
- H2 Other Secondary Care speciality
- ~~I1 Temporary transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust~~
- ~~I2 Permanent transfer from another Mental Health NHS Trust~~
- I1 Temporary transfer from another [Mental Health Service \(NHS-funded\)](#)
- I2 Permanent transfer from another [Mental Health Service \(NHS-funded\)](#)
- M1 Other: Asylum Services
- M2 Other: Telephone or Electronic Access Service
- M3 Other: Out of Area Agency
- M4 Other: Drug Action Team / Drug Misuse Agency
- M5 Other: Jobcentre Plus
- M6 Other [SERVICE](#) or agency
- M7 Other: Single Point of Access Service
- M9 Other: Urgent and Emergency Care [Ambulance Service](#)
- N3 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- P1 Internal Referral
- Q1 [Mental Health Drop In Service](#)
- Q2 [Education-based Mental Health Support Team](#)

---

**SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The category of the specialised [Mental Health Service](#) provided in a [SERVICE PROVIDED UNDER NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#).

The [SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE](#) National Codes are published by [NHS England](#) and can be accessed at: [Directly commissioned services reporting requirements](#).

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

The category of [PATIENT](#) in scope of [Transforming Care](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 1 [PATIENT](#) with [Autism](#) (and no [Learning Disability](#))
- 2 [PATIENT](#) with a [Learning Disability](#) (and no [Autism](#))
- 3 [PATIENT](#) with [Autism](#) and a [Learning Disability](#)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tran.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_CATEGORY to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_CATEGORY
- Changed Description
- Retired TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY
- null

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)**, renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is in scope of [Transforming Care](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**National Codes:** **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- Y Yes [PATIENT](#) is in scope of [Transforming Care](#)
- N No [PATIENT](#) is not in scope of [Transforming Care](#)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED)**, renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tran.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_INDICATOR to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- Retired TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR
- null

---

**TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE**

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identifier for a [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#).

A [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is recorded to report the specialised service within which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

It is based on [MAIN SPECIALTY](#) but also includes approved sub-specialties and treatment specialties used by lead [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) including [CONSULTANTS](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION](#), rather than the Royal College or Faculty specialty, is required on most activity returns and in the [Commissioning Data Sets](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) should be used for all data sets/collections unless otherwise stated e.g. [National Workforce Data Set](#) uses [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER](#), [NURSE](#) and Allied Health Professional/ [Biomedical Scientist](#)/ [Clinical Scientist](#) [ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) under which the [PATIENT](#) is treated.

Joint [Consultant Clinic ACTIVITY](#) should be recorded against the [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) which best describes the specialised service.

**Assigning a Treatment Function Code:**

**Further information on the groupings and scope of each [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is provided at: [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#).**

- Assigning a [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for a [SERVICE](#) is a decision which must be made locally. For national reporting purposes, only the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) listed in the table below must be used.
- Recording of activity according to [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) is not on the basis of the procedure carried out, but should be allocated according to whether a specialised [SERVICE](#) exists within the [Health Care Provider](#) for that [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), such as a [CLINIC OR FACILITY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODES](#) have not been mapped to procedures or [MAIN SPECIALTY](#).
- [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) should be assigned irrespective of the type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) responsible. This is also applicable where the name of the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) suggests it is limited for use by a particular Healthcare Profession.
- A change in [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#), but no change in responsible [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), does not initiate a new episode of care. For the [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ACTIVITY TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) reported should be that which is recorded at the [CDS ACTIVITY DATE](#).

Note:

- New National Codes for [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) were introduced from 2 April 2020 as part of the update to the [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#). Submission of these codes for the Commissioning Data Sets is only possible where the healthcare provider has updated their CDS-XML schema version to CDS-XML version 6-2-0. Users of the original CDS-XML schema version 6-2 will be unable to submit the new codes introduced in the release of [DCB0028: Treatment Function and Main Specialty Standard](#) in April 2020 or the addendum to DCB0028 released in January 2021 to add a new [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) to represent Post-COVID-19 Syndrome Services.

*National Codes:*

100	General Surgery Service
101	Urology Service
102	Transplant Surgery Service
103	Breast Surgery Service
104	Colorectal Surgery Service
105	Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic Surgery Service
106	Upper Gastrointestinal Surgery Service
107	Vascular Surgery Service
108	Spinal Surgery Service
109	Bariatric Surgery Service
110	Trauma and Orthopaedic Service
111	Orthopaedic Service
113	Endocrine Surgery Service
115	Trauma Surgery Service
120	Ear Nose and Throat Service
130	Ophthalmology Service
140	Oral Surgery Service
141	Restorative Dentistry Service
143	Orthodontic Service
144	Maxillofacial Surgery Service
145	Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Service
150	Neurosurgical Service
160	Plastic Surgery Service
161	Burns Care Service
170	Cardiothoracic Surgery Service
172	Cardiac Surgery Service
173	Thoracic Surgery Service
174	Cardiothoracic Transplantation Service
191	Pain Management Service
142	Paediatric Dentistry Service
171	Paediatric Surgery Service
211	Paediatric Urology Service
212	Paediatric Transplantation Surgery Service
213	Paediatric Gastrointestinal Surgery Service
214	Paediatric Trauma and Orthopaedic Service
215	Paediatric Ear Nose and Throat Service
216	Paediatric Ophthalmology Service
217	Paediatric Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Service
218	Paediatric Neurosurgery Service
219	Paediatric Plastic Surgery Service
220	Paediatric Burns Care Service
221	Paediatric Cardiac Surgery Service
222	Paediatric Thoracic Surgery Service
223	Paediatric Epilepsy Service
230	Paediatric Clinical Pharmacology Service
240	Paediatric Palliative Medicine Service
241	Paediatric Pain Management Service
242	Paediatric Intensive Care Service
250	Paediatric Hepatology Service
251	Paediatric Gastroenterology Service

252 Paediatric Endocrinology Service  
253 Paediatric Clinical Haematology Service  
254 Paediatric Audio Vestibular Medicine Service  
255 Paediatric Clinical Immunology and Allergy Service  
256 Paediatric Infectious Diseases Service  
257 Paediatric Dermatology Service  
258 Paediatric Respiratory Medicine Service  
259 Paediatric Nephrology Service  
260 Paediatric Medical Oncology Service  
261 Paediatric Inherited Metabolic Medicine Service  
262 Paediatric Rheumatology Service  
263 Paediatric Diabetes Service  
264 Paediatric Cystic Fibrosis Service  
270 Paediatric Emergency Medicine Service  
280 Paediatric Interventional Radiology Service  
290 Community Paediatric Service  
291 Paediatric Neurodisability Service  
321 Paediatric Cardiology Service  
421 Paediatric Neurology Service  
180 Emergency Medicine Service  
190 Anaesthetic Service  
192 Intensive Care Medicine Service  
200 Aviation and Space Medicine Service  
300 General Internal Medicine Service  
301 Gastroenterology Service  
302 Endocrinology Service  
303 Clinical Haematology Service  
304 Clinical Physiology Service  
305 Clinical Pharmacology Service  
306 Hepatology Service  
307 Diabetes Service  
308 Blood and Marrow Transplantation Service  
309 Haemophilia Service  
310 Audio Vestibular Medicine Service  
311 Clinical Genetics Service  
313 Clinical Immunology and Allergy Service  
314 Rehabilitation Medicine Service  
315 Palliative Medicine Service  
316 Clinical Immunology Service  
317 Allergy Service  
318 Intermediate Care Service  
319 Respite Care Service  
320 Cardiology Service  
322 Clinical Microbiology Service  
323 Spinal Injuries Service  
324 Anticoagulant Service  
325 Sport and Exercise Medicine Service  
326 Acute Internal Medicine Service  
327 Cardiac Rehabilitation Service  
328 Stroke Medicine Service  
329 Transient Ischaemic Attack Service  
330 Dermatology Service  
331 Congenital Heart Disease Service  
333 Rare Disease Service  
335 Inherited Metabolic Medicine Service  
340 Respiratory Medicine Service  
341 Respiratory Physiology Service  
342 Pulmonary Rehabilitation Service  
343 Adult Cystic Fibrosis Service  
344 Complex Specialised Rehabilitation Service

345 Specialist Rehabilitation Service  
346 Local Specialist Rehabilitation Service  
347 Sleep Medicine Service  
348 Post-COVID-19 Syndrome Service  
350 Infectious Diseases Service  
352 Tropical Medicine Service  
360 Genitourinary Medicine Service  
361 Renal Medicine Service  
370 Medical Oncology Service  
371 Nuclear Medicine Service  
400 Neurology Service  
401 Clinical Neurophysiology Service  
410 Rheumatology Service  
420 Paediatric Service  
422 Neonatal Critical Care Service  
424 Well Baby Service  
430 Elderly Medicine Service  
431 Orthogeriatric Medicine Service  
450 Dental Medicine Service  
451 Special Care Dentistry Service  
460 Medical Ophthalmology Service  
461 Ophthalmic and Vision Science Service  
501 Obstetrics Service  
502 Gynaecology Service  
503 Gynaecological Oncology Service  
504 Community Sexual and Reproductive Health Service  
505 Fetal Medicine Service  
510 Retired but retained for historical purposes  
520 Retired but retained for historical purposes  
560 Midwifery Service  
610 Retired but retained for historical purposes  
620 Retired but retained for historical purposes  
656 Clinical Psychology Service  
700 Learning Disability Service  
710 Adult Mental Health Service  
711 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Service  
712 Forensic Psychiatry Service  
713 Medical Psychotherapy Service  
715 Old Age Psychiatry Service  
720 Eating Disorders Service  
721 Addiction Service  
722 Liaison Psychiatry Service  
723 Psychiatric Intensive Care Service  
724 Perinatal Mental Health Service  
725 Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service  
726 Mental Health Dual Diagnosis Service  
727 Dementia Assessment Service  
730 Neuropsychiatry Service  
800 Clinical Oncology Service  
811 Interventional Radiology Service  
812 Diagnostic Imaging Service  
822 Chemical Pathology Service  
832 Retired but retained for historical purposes  
834 Medical Virology Service  
650 Physiotherapy Service  
651 Occupational Therapy Service  
652 Speech and Language Therapy Service  
653 Podiatry Service  
654 Dietetics Service  
655 Orthoptics Service

657	Prosthetics Service
658	Orthotics Service
659	Dramatherapy Service
660	Art Therapy Service
661	Music Therapy Service
662	Optometry Service
663	Podiatric Surgery Service
670	Urological Physiology Service
673	Vascular Physiology Service
675	Cardiac Physiology Service
677	Gastrointestinal Physiology Service
840	Audiology Service
920	Diabetic Education Service
990	Retired but retained for historical purposes

---

#### UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) using the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system.

For further information on the Unified Code for Units of Measure (UCUM) code system, see the [Unified Code for Units of Measure website](#).

---

#### WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The type of waiting time measurement methodology which may be applied during a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

The methodology applied may be for one part of a [PATIENT PATHWAY](#), such as the measurement of a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#), or other parts of the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#) according to [Department of Health and Social Care](#) policy.

*National Codes:*

01	<a href="#">Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement</a>
02	<a href="#">Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement</a>
03	Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Referral To Treatment Measurement (Retired 1 April 2020)
04	Early Intervention in Psychosis Waiting Time Measurement (Retired 1 April 2020)
09	Other Referral To Treatment Measurement Type (not listed)

---

#### WARD CODE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

A unique identification of a [WARD](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#).

---

#### WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The age group of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#) indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

10	Child only
11	Adolescent only

- 12 Child and Adolescent
- 13 Adult only
- 14 Older Adult only
- 15 Adult and Older Adult
- 99 Any age

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	WARD INTENDED AGE GROUPS FOR MENTAL HEALTH

**WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

**WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH**

Data Elements:

<a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
---

**WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The level of resources and intensity of care which is intended to be provided in a [WARD](#).

National Codes:

- 51 Mental Illness intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (e.g. Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 Mental Illness short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 Mental Illness long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more
- 61 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) in a designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more
- 41 Only for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#)
- 43 Only for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 42 Joint use for maternity [PATIENTS](#) looked after by [CONSULTANTS](#) and [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#)
- 33 [Neonates](#): maternity: associated with the maternity [WARD](#) in that cots are in the maternity [WARD](#) nursery or in the [WARD](#) itself
- 32 [Neonates](#): non-maternity: not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and without designated cots for intensive care
- 31 [Neonates](#): not associated with the maternity [WARD](#) and in which there are some designated cots for intensive care
- 21 Younger physically disabled [PATIENTS](#): spinal units, only those units which are nationally recognised
- 22 Younger physically disabled [PATIENTS](#): other units
- 81 Terminally ill/[Palliative Care PATIENTS](#)
- 11 General [PATIENTS](#): for intensive therapy, including high dependency care
- 12 General [PATIENTS](#): for normal therapy: where resources permit the admission of [PATIENTS](#) who might need all but intensive or high dependency therapy
- 13 General [PATIENTS](#): for limited therapy: where nursing care rather than continuous medical care is provided. Such [WARDS](#) can be used only for [PATIENTS](#) carefully selected and restricted to a narrow range in terms of the extent and nature of disease

**[CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

**WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

The sex of [PATIENTS](#) intended to use a [WARD](#), as indicated in the [WARD OPERATIONAL PLAN](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 Not specified

**SEX OF PATIENTS** will be replaced with **WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS**, which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

#### WARD SECURITY LEVEL

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The level of security for a [WARD](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the NHS England website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

National Codes:

- 0 **General (non-secure)**  
Non-secure accommodation or accommodation that only has normal levels of security such as general [WARDS](#)
- 4 **Low Secure**  
Low secure [WARDS](#)/units deliver comprehensive, multidisciplinary, treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and who require the provision of security. This includes (but is not limited to) Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU), low secure forensic services, challenging behaviour services, and secure rehabilitation services.
- 2 **Medium Secure**  
Medium secure [WARDS](#)/units deliver comprehensive, multidisciplinary treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and who may present a serious risk to others.
- 3 **High Secure**  
High secure [WARDS](#)/hospitals provide comprehensive, multidisciplinary treatment and care by qualified staff for [PATIENTS](#) who demonstrate disturbed behaviour in the context of a serious mental disorder and have been assessed as presenting a grave and immediate danger to others. The Hospital must be part of an [NHS Trust](#) approved by the Secretary of State to provide high security psychiatric services.
- 0 [General \(non-secure\)](#)
- 1 [Low Secure](#)
- 2 [Medium Secure](#)
- 3 [High Secure](#)

---

#### WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

The type of [WARD](#) setting for a [Mental Health Service](#)'s [PATIENT](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the NHS England website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Child and Adolescent Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 02 Paediatric [WARD](#)
- 03 Adult Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 04 Non Mental Health [WARD](#)
- 05 [Learning Disabilities](#) [WARD](#)
- 06 Older People's Mental Health [WARD](#)

---

#### WEEKLY HOURS WORKED

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description, Dataset

A code to identify the number of hours worked per week by a [PERSON](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [NHS England website at: Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

*National Codes:*

01	30+ hours
02	16-29 hours
03	5-15 hours
04	1-4 hours
97	Not Stated ( <a href="#">PERSON</a> asked but declined to provide a response)

---

#### YOUNG CARER INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Dataset

An indication of whether a child or young person ([PATIENT](#)) has a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, [Carer](#) or sibling.

*National Codes:*

Y	Yes - <a href="#">PATIENT</a> has a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, <a href="#">Carer</a> or sibling
N	No - <a href="#">PATIENT</a> does not have a caring role for an ill or disabled parent, <a href="#">Carer</a> or sibling
Z	Not Stated ( <a href="#">PATIENT</a> asked but declined to provide a response)

---

#### ACCOMMODATION TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ACCOMMODATION TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#).

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) will be replaced with [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

#### ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE END DATE](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#).

---

#### ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#) was recorded.

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) will be replaced with [ACCOMMODATION TYPE RECORDED DATE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[ACCOMMODATION TYPE START DATE](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [ACCOMMODATION TYPE](#).

**ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set Version 6-2 onwards**

Where [Out-Patient Clinics](#) are held on [WARDS](#) (such as Pre-assessment Clinics), these should be categorised as [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) National Code E01 '[Out-Patient Clinic](#)' and not National Code E02 '[WARD](#)'. This will allow [Ward Attendances](#) to be differentiated from [Out-Patient Clinics](#) in the [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) flow.

For [ACTIVITY](#) falling under [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#), [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) may be submitted to allow identification of Allied Health Professional [ACTIVITY](#) taking place on [WARDS](#), which is not related to the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for the [PATIENT](#) being seen by the Allied Health Professional. For example, if a [Podiatrist](#) were asked to see a [PATIENT](#) who was currently admitted for a condition where the agreed care pathway did not include Podiatry services, then an [Out-Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#) should be recorded, with the [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#) of E02 '[WARD](#)'.

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE](#).

**ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable
	99 - <a href="#">ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE</a> not known

**Notes:**

[ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as [ADMINISTRATIVE CATEGORY CODE](#).

Note: the Default Code description for 99 - Not known has been updated. The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

ADMISSION SOURCE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - <a href="#">ADMISSION SOURCE</a> not known

Notes:

[ADMISSION SOURCE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADMISSION SOURCE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

Note: National Codes 55 '[Care Home Services with Nursing](#)' and 56 '[Care Home Services without Nursing](#)' have been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1897 "Care Homes"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

Permitted National Codes:

- 19 Usual place of residence unless listed below, for example, a private dwelling whether owner occupied or owned by [Local Authority](#), housing association or other landlord. This includes wardened accommodation but not residential accommodation where health care is provided. It also includes [PATIENTS](#) with no fixed abode.
- 29 Temporary place of residence when usually resident elsewhere (e.g. hotels, residential [Educational Establishments](#))
- 37 [Court](#)
- 40 Penal establishment
- 42 Police Station / [Police Custody Suite](#)
- 49 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - high security psychiatric accommodation in an NHS [Hospital Provider](#) ([NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#))
- 51 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for general [PATIENTS](#) or the younger physically disabled or [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 52 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for maternity [PATIENTS](#) or [Neonates](#)
- 53 NHS other [Hospital Provider](#) - [WARD](#) for [PATIENTS](#) who are mentally ill or have [Learning Disabilities](#)
- 55 [Care Home Services with Nursing](#)
- 56 [Care Home Services without Nursing](#)
- 66 [Local Authority](#) foster care
- 87 [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#) run hospital
- 88 [Hospice](#)

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The determination of the [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) may or may not have involved the use of the [National Tariff Payment System](#) clustering algorithm. **The last live version of this item is available in the ? ???? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

## ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Attribute:

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ad.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL)
- Changed Description
- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
- null

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) without reference to the [National Tariff Payment System](#) clustering algorithm. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

## ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Attribute:

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ad.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(INITIAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(INITIAL)
- Changed Description
- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)
- null

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#) is the date the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

---

**ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME](#) is the time the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

---

**ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an25
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '[Assessment Tool Completion Timestamp](#)'.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

In most cases offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

---

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY FINDING \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify the [Finding](#) relating to the [Assistive Technology](#) that a [PATIENT](#) is dependent on.

---

**ATTENDANCE STATUS**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ATTENDANCE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 5 Attended on time or, if late, before the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#)
- 6 Arrived late, after the relevant [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) was ready to see the [PATIENT](#), but was seen
- 7 [PATIENT](#) arrived late and could not be seen
- 2 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled by, or on behalf of, the [PATIENT](#)
- 3 Did not attend - no advance warning given
- 4 [APPOINTMENT](#) cancelled or postponed by the [Health Care Provider](#)

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) will be replaced with [ATTENDANCE STATUS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) is the same as attribute [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

**Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:**

- Where the attendance is in the future (and has not been cancelled) use value 0 (zero) - *not applicable* - [APPOINTMENT](#) occurs in the future.
- Where the future attendance has been **cancelled**, use the appropriate value from the national codes (see [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#).

[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE](#) will be replaced with [ATTENDANCE STATUS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min n1 max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD](#).

[AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the total number of Hospital Beds available in a [WARD](#) (identified by the [WARD CODE](#)), multiplied by the number of days the [Hospital Beds](#) beds could be used (both occupied and unoccupied), for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the NHS England website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIODS (MENTAL HEALTH)

**AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Attribute:

AVAILABLE BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD
--

**CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20
National Codes:
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) is the unique identifier for a [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

**CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Care Contact Cancellation Date](#)'.

**CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See <a href="#">CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON</a>
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON](#).

**CARE CONTACT DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Care Contact Date](#)'.

**CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the [Care Contact Date](#) of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#).

---

**CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the unique identifier for a [CARE CONTACT](#).

---

**CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE](#).

---

**CARE CONTACT SUBJECT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT SUBJECT](#) is the same as attribute [CARE CONTACT SUBJECT](#).

---

**CARE CONTACT TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE CONTACT TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '[Care Contact Time](#)'.

---

**CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#).

---

**CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Care Plan Content Agreed Date](#)'.

**CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '[Care Plan Content Agreed Time](#)'.

**CARE PLAN CREATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Care Plan Creation Date](#)'.

**CARE PLAN CREATION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '[Care Plan Creation Time](#)'.

**CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN IDENTIFIER](#).

**CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN IMPLEMENTATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Care Plan Implementation Date](#)'.

**CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Care Plan Last Updated Date](#)'.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [CARE PLAN](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) will be the same as [CARE PLAN CREATION DATE](#).

---

#### CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '[Care Plan Last Updated Time](#)'.

For the [Community Services Data Set](#) and [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [CARE PLAN](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [CARE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) will be the same as [CARE PLAN CREATION TIME](#).

---

#### CARE PLAN TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PLAN TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PLAN TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an5
National Codes:	See <a href="#">JOB ROLE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL \(JOB ROLE CODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) for further guidance on recording of the item.

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE ASSOCIATION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team that the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) is associated with, within a [Mental Health Service](#).

**CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) and may be assigned automatically by the computer system.

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER \(OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER \(OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM\)](#) is a unique local [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER](#) within a [Health Care Provider](#) to identify any other team or [SERVICE](#) who is involved in a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) alongside the [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) and who has clinical responsibility for the [PATIENT](#).

Note: This is in addition to the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#) for the [SERVICE](#) that the [PATIENT](#) was referred to.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIERS (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)</a>

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER (OTHER SERVICE OR TEAM)**

**Attribute:**

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER is the same as attribute ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER.

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE EPISODE IDENTIFIER is a unique identifier allocated to each Care Programme Approach Care Episode.

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE.

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW DATE is the Care Contact Date of the Care Programme Approach Review.

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE is the same as attribute CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

**Attribute:**

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed 

Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CHILD_AND_ADOLESCENT_MENTAL_HEALTH_NEEDS_BASED_GROUPING_CODE	Name	from
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CHILD_AND_ADOLESCENT_MENTAL_HEALTH_NEEDS_BASED_GROUPING_CODE		to
- Changed Description
- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH NEEDS BASED GROUPING CODE
- null

---

#### CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known whether the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> is or has ever been the subject of a <a href="#">Child Protection Plan</a>

**Notes:**

[CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATION CODE](#).

---

#### CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is the total duration of a [CARE ACTIVITY](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [CARE ACTIVITY](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE ACTIVITY](#).

---

#### CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is the total duration of the direct clinical contact at a [CARE CONTACT](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [CARE CONTACT](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [CARE CONTACT](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) includes the time spent on the different [CARE ACTIVITIES](#) that may be performed in a single [CARE CONTACT](#). The duration of each [CARE ACTIVITY](#) is recorded in [CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE ACTIVITY](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF CARE CONTACT](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [CARE CONTACT](#).

---

#### CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is the duration of a [Group Session](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [Group Session](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [Group Session](#) was provided.

[CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF GROUP SESSION](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Group Session](#).

**CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE](#).

**CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min n1 max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD](#).

[CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the total number of [Hospital Beds](#) in a [WARD](#) (identified by the [WARD CODE](#)), that are closed, multiplied by the number of days those [Hospital Beds](#) had to be closed, for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIODS (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD (MENTAL HEALTH)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLOSED BED DAYS DURING REPORTING PERIOD</a>
---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY~~ is the same as attribute ~~CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY

Attribute:

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY](#)

---

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Cl.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_CATEGORY to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_CATEGORY
- Changed Description
- Retired CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
- null

---

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED), renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max-an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER~~ is the same as attribute ~~ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER~~.

~~CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER~~ is a unique identifier for each ~~Clustering Tool~~ assessment that takes place for each ~~PATIENT~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED), renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#)

---

CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED), renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Cl.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_IDENTIFIER to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_IDENTIFIER
- Changed Description
- Retired CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT IDENTIFIER
- null

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)** renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 <a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)** renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
---

**CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)** renamed from CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Cl.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CLUSTERING\_TOOL\_ASSESSMENT\_REASON
- Changed Description
- Retired CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON
- null

**CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

Nationally published [SNOMED CT](#) content relating to [ASSESSMENT TOOLS](#) can be found in the [SNOMED CT Browser](#) at: [staging and scales \(staging scale\)](#).

**CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an25
----------------	----------

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#) and [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME](#) for the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

[CODED DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP](#) is the date, time and time zone that the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) was observed by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

In most cases offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

---

**CODED FINDING (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an4 max an18  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED FINDING \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) which is used to identify a [Finding](#).

For further information on [Findings](#), see the:

- [SNOMED CT® Glossary at: Clinical Finding and Disorder](#)
- [SNOMED CT Fact Sheet: Structure of SNOMED CT](#).

---

**CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT®](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#) for an [Indirect Activity](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary at: Expression](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED), renamed from CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

Attribute:

[CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#)

---

**CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED), renamed from CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Co.CODED\_INDIRECT\_ACTIVITY\_PROCEDURE\_AND\_PROCEDURE\_STATUS\_(SNOMED\_CT) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CODED\_INDIRECT\_ACTIVITY\_PROCEDURE\_AND\_PROCEDURE\_STATUS\_(SNOMED\_CT)
- Changed Description
- Retired CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)
- null

---

**CODED OBSERVATION (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT CODE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED OBSERVATION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED OBSERVATION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify an [Observable Entity](#).

For further information on observations, see the: [SNOMED CT Fact Sheet: Structure of SNOMED CT](#).

---

**CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: See [SNOMED CT EXPRESSION](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT](#)® concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT](#)® Glossary at: [Expression](#).

---

**CODED PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS TIMESTAMP**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an25

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[CODED\\_PROVISIONAL\\_DIAGNOSIS\\_TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON\\_PROPERTY\\_OBSERVED\\_DATE](#) and [PERSON\\_PROPERTY\\_OBSERVED\\_TIME](#) for the [PROVISIONAL\\_DIAGNOSIS](#).

[CODED\\_PROVISIONAL\\_DIAGNOSIS\\_TIMESTAMP](#) is the date, time and time zone that the [PROVISIONAL\\_DIAGNOSIS](#) was observed by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

---

**CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)** renamed from **CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED_CT_EXPRESSION</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[CODED\\_REFERRAL\\_PROCEDURE\\_AND\\_PROCEDURE\\_STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL\\_TERMINOLOGY\\_CODE](#).~~

~~[CODED\\_REFERRAL\\_PROCEDURE\\_AND\\_PROCEDURE\\_STATUS \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) plus the status of the [Patient Procedure](#) for a [SERVICE REPORT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

For further information on [SNOMED\\_CT\\_EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT](#) Glossary at: [Expression](#). The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)** renamed from **CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLINICAL_TERMINOLOGY_CODE</a>
---

---

**CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED)** renamed from **CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Co.CODED\_REFERRAL\_PROCEDURE\_AND\_PROCEDURE\_STATUS\_(SNOMED\_CT) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CODED\_REFERRAL\_PROCEDURE\_AND\_PROCEDURE\_STATUS\_(SNOMED\_CT)
- Changed Description
- Retired CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)
- null

**COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR](#).

**COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON](#).

**CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CONSTANT SUPERVISION AND CARE REQUIRED DUE TO DISABILITY INDICATOR](#).

**CONSULTATION MECHANISM (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CONSULTATION MECHANISM \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION MECHANISM](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 01 Face to face
- 02 Telephone
- 04 Talk type for a [PERSON](#) unable to speak
- 05 Email
- 09 Text message (Asynchronous)
- 10 Instant messaging (Synchronous)
- 11 [Video Consultation](#)
- 12 [Message Board \(Asynchronous\)](#)
- 13 [Chat Room \(Synchronous\)](#)
- 98 Other (not listed)

#### CONSULTATION TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CONSULTATION TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[CONSULTATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CONSULTATION TYPE](#).

---

#### DATA SET VERSION NUMBER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [DATA SET VERSION NUMBER](#).

---

#### DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an19 YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#) and [EVENT TIME](#).

[DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED](#) is the date and time a data set was created.

---

#### DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is the date that an instance of assault occurred on the [PATIENT](#) by another [PATIENT](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT](#) is during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and assault is defined as:

The intentional application of force to the person of another, without lawful justification, resulting in physical injury or personal discomfort.

---

#### DATE OF SELF-HARM

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is the date that an incident of self-harm by a [PATIENT](#) occurred.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [DATE OF SELF-HARM](#) is during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and self-harm is defined as:

Intentional self-poisoning or injury, irrespective of the apparent purpose of the act. Self-harm includes poisoning, asphyxiation, cutting, burning and other self-inflicted injuries.

---

#### DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#).

[DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#) may be the same as the date of admission (e.g. most emergency admissions). Alternatively, a decision can be made to admit at a future date. This decision denotes that the [PATIENT](#) is intended to be admitted to a [Hospital Bed](#), either immediately or subsequently in the future. It records the event that a clinical [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) a [PATIENT](#) to a [Hospital Bed](#) has been made by or on behalf of someone, who has the right of admission to a [Hospital Provider](#).

The date will be different from the [ORIGINAL DECIDED TO ADMIT DATE](#) when the [PATIENT](#) has been transferred from another provider's list, or when the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted to hospital, discharged but not treated and is again placed on an [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) with a new [DECISION TO ADMIT](#).

---

#### DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME](#) is the same as attribute [DECIDED TO ADMIT TIME](#).

---

#### DECISION TO REFER DATE (ONWARD REFERRAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECISION TO REFER DATE \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO REFER DATE](#).

[DECISION TO REFER DATE \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the date on which a decision was made to refer the [PATIENT](#) from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

---

#### DECISION TO REFER TIME (ONWARD REFERRAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECISION TO REFER TIME \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO REFER TIME](#).

[DECISION TO REFER TIME \(ONWARD REFERRAL\)](#) is the time on which a decision was made to refer the [PATIENT](#) from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

---

#### DECISION TO TREAT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECISION TO TREAT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO TREAT DATE](#) for home treatment for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

[DECISION TO TREAT DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT\)](#) is the date that it was first identified that the [PATIENT](#) needs mental health treatment, but the formal [SERVICE REQUEST](#) has not yet been created. However, the [PATIENT](#) may be formally under the care of the [Mental Health Home Treatment Service](#).

For further information, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Crisis and acute mental health services](#).

---

**DECISION TO TREAT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DECISION TO TREAT TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [DECISION TO TREAT TIME](#) for home treatment for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

[DECISION TO TREAT TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH HOME TREATMENT\)](#) is the time that it was first identified that the [PATIENT](#) needs mental health treatment, but the formal [SERVICE REQUEST](#) has not yet been created. However, the [PATIENT](#) may be formally under the care of the [Mental Health Home Treatment Service](#).

For further information, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Crisis and acute mental health services](#).

---

**DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE</a>
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable - <a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a> not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished 99 - <a href="#">DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE</a> not known

**Notes:**

[DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#).

[DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS England](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) will be replaced with [DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 02 [ICD-10](#)
- 06 [SNOMED CT®](#)

---

**DISABILITY CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISABILITY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISABILITY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY CODE](#).

---

**DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#) is the same as attribute [DISABILITY IMPACT PERCEPTION](#).

---

**DISCHARGE DATE (EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE DATE \(EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT\)](#) is the [Discharge Date](#) for a [PATIENT](#) from [Employment Support](#).~~ [DISCHARGE DATE \(EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT\)](#) is the [Discharge Date](#) for a [PATIENT](#) from an [Employment Support Service](#).

---

**DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [Discharge Date](#) for a [PATIENT](#) from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY</a>

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#) is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED BY](#).

**DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE](#) is the date on which the content of the [Discharge Plan](#) was agreed by a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#). [DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED DATE](#) is the date on which the content of the [Discharge Plan](#) was agreed by a [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#).

**DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME](#) is the time on which the content of the [Discharge Plan](#) was agreed by a [PATIENT](#) or [Patient Proxy](#). [DISCHARGE PLAN CONTENT AGREED TIME](#) is the time on which the content of the [Discharge Plan](#) was agreed by a [PERSON](#), [SERVICE](#) or [ORGANISATION](#).

**DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#) is the [Care Plan Creation Date](#) for a [Discharge Plan](#).

**DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#) is the [Care Plan Creation Time](#) that a [Discharge Plan](#) was created.

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) is the [Care Plan Last Updated Date](#) for a [Discharge Plan](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [Discharge Plan](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE](#) will be the same as [DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION DATE](#).

---

**DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) is the [Care Plan Last Updated Time](#) that a [Discharge Plan](#) was last updated.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), where the [Discharge Plan](#) has not been updated since its creation, the [DISCHARGE PLAN LAST UPDATED TIME](#) will be the same as [DISCHARGE PLAN CREATION TIME](#).

---

**DISCHARGE TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DISCHARGE TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[DISCHARGE TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [Discharge Time](#) for a [PATIENT](#) from a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DURATION](#).

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is the duration of an [Indirect Activity](#) in minutes, excluding any administration time prior to or after the [Indirect Activity](#) and the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)'s travelling time to the [LOCATION](#) where the [Indirect Activity](#) took place.

[DURATION OF INDIRECT ACTIVITY](#) is calculated from the [Start Time](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Indirect Activity](#).

## EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

### Notes:

[EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the earliest date that it was clinically appropriate for an [ACTIVITY](#) to take place.

For the [Radiotherapy Data Set](#), [EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) is the first date that the [PATIENT](#) would have been clinically fit to start [Radiotherapy](#).

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards), the [EARLIEST CLINICALLY APPROPRIATE DATE](#) may be used locally to inform waiting time calculations. It can be used to account for periods of time where it is not appropriate to treat the [PATIENT](#) for clinical reasons, for example:

- where the [PATIENT](#) has been admitted to hospital for an unrelated condition and the [SERVICE](#) cannot commence planned treatment until the [PATIENT](#) has been discharged
- where the [PATIENT](#) is frail and cannot be treated until their condition improves, but it is not appropriate to discharge the [PATIENT](#) from the [SERVICE](#).

## EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

### Notes:

[EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) is the date of the earliest of the [Reasonable Offers](#) made to a [PATIENT](#) for an [APPOINTMENT](#) or [Elective Admission](#). It should only be included on the Commissioning Data Sets where the [PATIENT](#) has declined at least two [Reasonable Offers](#), and a Patient Pause is to be applied to the length of wait calculation performed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

- For an [APPOINTMENT](#) this is the earliest of the [APPOINTMENT DATES OFFERED](#) where the [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) is a '[Reasonable Offer](#)'.
- For an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) this is the earliest of the [OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATES](#) where the [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) is a '[Reasonable Offer](#)'.

### Patient Cancellations

Where, for any reason, a [PATIENT](#) cancels or does not attend an [APPOINTMENT](#) or an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) for the rearranged [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) will be the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) of the cancelled [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#).

### Provider Cancellations

Where, for any reason, any [Health Care Provider](#) cancels and re-arranges an [APPOINTMENT](#) or an [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#), the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) for the re-arranged [APPOINTMENT](#) or [OFFER OF ADMISSION](#) will be the date of the earliest [Reasonable Offer](#) made following the cancellation.

### Patients who are unavailable

Where a [PATIENT](#) makes themselves unavailable for a longer period of time, for example a [PATIENT](#) who is a teacher who wishes to delay their admission until the summer holidays, making a [Reasonable Offer](#) may be inappropriate.

In these circumstances, so long as the [Health Care Provider](#) could have made at least two [Reasonable Offers](#), the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) will be the date of the earliest [Reasonable Offer](#) that the provider could have offered the [PATIENT](#). This must be communicated to the [PATIENT](#).

### Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards for Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times:

If the Commissioning Data Set record:

- relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#)

and

- includes the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) of the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)

and

- is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:
  - [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode CDS](#)
  - [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode CDS](#)

then [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) must be populated in the Commissioning Data Set record if a Patient Pause (the [PATIENT](#) is paused on the [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST](#) because they have made themselves unavailable for treatment for a specified period (for non-clinical reasons)) is to be applied to a [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

Failure to include [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) in the Admitted Patient Care General Episode Commissioning Data Set record carrying the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#), will mean no Patient Pause is applied to the duration of wait calculation for the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) performed by the [Secondary Uses Service](#).

Use in the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards) for Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment:

For the [Community Services Data Set](#), [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and the [Commissioning Data Sets](#) (version 6-2 onwards) the [EARLIEST REASONABLE OFFER DATE](#) may be used locally to inform waiting time calculations for [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#). It can be used to account for periods of time where the [PATIENT](#) has not accepted the first available [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) and this has extended the [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#) waiting time, for example:

- where a [PATIENT](#) who is a child has been offered an [APPOINTMENT](#) but their parent/[Carer](#) states that they wish to wait until the school holidays commence. The [SERVICE](#) cannot commence planned treatment until the [PATIENT](#) is available.
- where the [PATIENT](#) works away and cannot attend for a period of time, but it is not appropriate to discharge the [PATIENT](#) from the [SERVICE](#).

---

#### EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT OUTCOME](#).

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[eMED3 Fit Note Assessment Date](#)'.

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE CONDITION (SNOMED CT)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE CONDITION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[EMED3 FIT NOTE CONDITION \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to describe the reason that a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) issued an [eMED3 Fit Note](#) for a [PATIENT](#).

For further guidance on the conditions appropriate to Urgent and Emergency Care Fit Note completion, see the [NHS England](#) website at: [ECDS guidance and documents](#). For the Emergency Care Data Set Version 4, further guidance on the conditions appropriate to Urgent and Emergency Care Fit Note completion, can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [ECDS guidance and documents](#).

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">ICD-10 CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[EMED3 FIT NOTE DIAGNOSIS \(ICD\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code used to describe the reason that a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) issued an [eMED3 Fit Note](#) for a [PATIENT](#).

For the [Emergency Care Data Set Version 4](#), further guidance on the conditions appropriate to Urgent and Emergency Care Fit Note completion, can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [ECDS guidance and documents](#).

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE DURATION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - <a href="#">eMED3 Fit Note</a> is for an indefinite period

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE DURATION](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY ASSIGNMENT PERIOD DURATION](#).

[EMED3 FIT NOTE DURATION](#) is the number of days duration of an [eMED3 Fit Note Applicable Period](#).

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE END DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EMED3 FIT NOTE END DATE](#) is the date that the [eMED3 Fit Note Applicable Period](#) ended.

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#).

---

#### EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

~~This item is being used for development purposes and has not yet been approved.~~

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER](#) is the same as attribute [EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER](#).

---

**EMED3 FIT NOTE RECORDED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[eMED3 Fit Note Recorded Date](#)'.

---

**EMED3 FIT NOTE START DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMED3 FIT NOTE START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[EMED3 FIT NOTE START DATE](#) is the date that the [eMED3 Fit Note Applicable Period](#) commenced.

---

**EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which there was first clear evidence of a positive psychotic symptom for the [PATIENT](#) (i.e. delusion, hallucination, or thought disorder), regardless of its duration.

---

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) is the current primary [EMPLOYMENT](#) status of a [PERSON](#).

---

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS END DATE](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#).

---

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#) was recorded.

---

**EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[EMPLOYMENT STATUS START DATE](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [EMPLOYMENT STATUS](#).

---

**EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REQUEST DATE](#).

~~[EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred for [Employment Support](#).~~ [EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT REFERRAL DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred to an [Employment Support Service](#).

---

**END DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

---

**END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Care Programme Approach](#) care for the [PATIENT](#).

---

**END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Community Treatment Order](#).

---

**END DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**END DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[END DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the date on which the [PERSON](#) ceased to be registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

---

**END DATE (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Home Leave](#).

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#).

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the End Date of the Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\) \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#)**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\) \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_PERIOD) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_PERIOD)
- Changed Description
- Retired END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)
- null

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the End Date of the Mental Health Leave of Absence.

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\) \(RETIRED\)](#), renamed from [END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP\)](#) is the End Date when the PATIENT either changes their Mental Health Resource Group (MHRG) or leaves the Mental Health Service. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESOURCE\_GROUP) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESOURCE\_GROUP)
  - Changed Description
  - Retired END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)
  - null
- 

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

---

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#).

---

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

---

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

---

**END DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

---

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#).

[END DATE \(PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#), i.e. the date that the [PATIENT](#) stopped using the digital intervention.

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [NHS England website](#) at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	END DATES (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)

**END DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**END DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)**

Attribute:

<a href="#">EVENT DATE</a>
----------------------------

**END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**END DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**END DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of a [Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care](#).

**END DATE (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[END DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the [End Date](#) of the [Ward Stay](#).

---

**END TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

---

**END TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**END TIME (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Home Leave](#).

---

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

---

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

---

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

---

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

---

**END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**END TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**END TIME (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[END TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the [End Time](#) of the [Ward Stay](#).

**ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ESCORTED MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE INDICATOR](#).

**ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ESTIMATED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Estimated Discharge Date \(Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)'.

Note: for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is different to the [PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#), which is set once the [PATIENT](#) has been confirmed for discharge.

**ETHNIC CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
<a href="#">NWDS ID:</a>	PETH
<a href="#">NWDS Field Name:</a>	Ethnic Category
<a href="#">ESR Field Name:</a>	Ethnic Origin
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not known

**Notes:**

[ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE 2001](#).

The 16+1 ethnic data categories defined in the 2001 census is the national mandatory standard for the collection and analysis of ethnicity.

The national code must be transmitted as the first character in the 2 character field. The second character is optional for use locally. It must, however, be able to be grouped consistently with the 16 main categories.

National code Z should be used where the [PERSON](#) has been given the opportunity to state their [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) but chose not to. Default code 99 should be used where the [PERSON](#)'s [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#) is not known.

Note: for the [Stop Smoking Services Quarterly Data Set](#) default code 99 'Not Known' is **not** valid.

---

**ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021](#).

**Note: This item has not been approved by the [Data Alliance Partnership Board](#). It has been introduced to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to report this item at a later date. This item should not be submitted until further development by [NHS England](#) has been undertaken.**

---

**EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EX-BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR](#).

---

**EXPIRY DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[EXPIRY DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EXPIRY DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the date when a [Community Treatment Order](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

---

**EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[EXPIRY DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[EXPIRY DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION\)](#) is the date when a [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

---

**EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME](#).

[END TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the time when a [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) for a [PATIENT](#) expires.

---

**FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's family is currently involved in the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> 's <a href="#">CARE PLAN</a> X - Not applicable ( <a href="#">PATIENT</a> not in scope of <a href="#">Transforming Care</a> )

**Notes:**

[FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#).

---

**FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON</a>
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable ( <a href="#">PATIENT</a> not in scope of <a href="#">Transforming Care</a> )

**Notes:**

[FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#) is the same as attribute [FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [FAMILY NOT INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN REASON](#) is recorded where the [FAMILY INVOLVED IN CARE PLAN INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'No - a member of the [PATIENT](#)'s is not currently involved in the [PATIENT](#)'S [CARE PLAN](#)'.

---

**FINDING SCHEME IN USE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FINDING SCHEME IN USE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [FINDING SCHEME IN USE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 [ICD-10](#)
- 04 [SNOMED CT®](#)

---

**FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#).

[FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was first prescribed Anti-Psychotic Medication following referral into an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#).

---

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)**, renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).~~

~~[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the [Clinical Intervention Date](#) on which a [Five Forensic Pathways](#) assessment was completed for a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)**, renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

---

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)**, renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_ASSESSMENT\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_ASSESSMENT\_DATE
- Changed Description
- Retired FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT DATE
- null

---

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED)**, renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

~~[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED), renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

**Attribute:**

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON](#)

---

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON (RETIRED), renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_ASSESSMENT\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_ASSESSMENT\_REASON
- Changed Description
- Retired FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS ASSESSMENT REASON
- null

---

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE

**Attribute:**

[FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE](#)

**FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FIVE\_FORENSIC\_PATHWAYS\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired FIVE FORENSIC PATHWAYS CODE
- null

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max-an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) is the same as attribute FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE.~~

~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) is the final FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE allocated by the CARE PROFESSIONAL. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Note: This data item is included in the Mental Health Services Data Set but should not be submitted until further development by NHS England has been undertaken. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

**Attribute:**

<del>FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE</del>
---

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORENSIC\_LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORENSIC\_LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL)
- Changed Description
- Retired FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
- null

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max-an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)~~ is the same as attribute ~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)~~ is the initial ~~FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE~~ allocated by the ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS England](#) has been undertaken. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)**

**Attribute:**

[FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)

---

FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORENSIC\_LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(INITIAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORENSIC\_LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(INITIAL)
- Changed Description
- Retired FORENSIC LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)
- null

---

FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max-a3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)~~ is the same as attribute ~~FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)~~ is the final ~~FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE~~ allocated by the ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

**Attribute:**

[FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)

---

**FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED), renamed from FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORENSIC\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORENSIC\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL)
- Changed Description
- Retired FORENSIC MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
- null

---

**GENDER IDENTITY CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (not recorded)

**Notes:**

[GENDER IDENTITY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [GENDER IDENTITY CODE](#).

---

**GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not known (not asked)

**Notes:**

[GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GENDER IDENTITY SAME AT BIRTH INDICATOR](#).

---

**GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an6 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a> V81998 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable V81999 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known

**Notes:**

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [GP Practice](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is registered with.

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

**Use of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)**

- **V81997** should be used when a [PATIENT](#) presents, who is not currently registered at a [GP Practice](#), *but is eligible to be registered should they wish to*.
- **V81998** should be used where a [PATIENT](#) should not have a registered [GP Practice](#).
- **V81999** should be used where it is not possible to determine a [PATIENT](#)'s registered [GP Practice](#) code, but it is known that they should have one, or where it is impossible to determine whether they should or shouldn't have a registered practice (for instance the [PATIENT](#) cannot communicate and is unidentified).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) will be replaced with [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	V81997 - No Registered <a href="#">GP Practice</a> V81998 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not applicable V81999 - <a href="#">GP Practice</a> Code not known

**Notes:**

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

The data for [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is supplied by the [NHS Prescription Services](#).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [GP Practice](#) that the [PATIENT](#) is registered with.

**Use of [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)**

- **V81997** should be used when a [PATIENT](#) presents, who is not currently registered at a [GP Practice](#), *but is eligible to be registered should they wish to*.
- **V81998** should be used where a [PATIENT](#) should not have a registered [GP Practice](#).
- **V81999** should be used where it is not possible to determine a [PATIENT](#)'s registered [GP Practice](#) code, but it is known that they should have one, or where it is impossible to determine whether they should or shouldn't have a registered practice (for instance the [PATIENT](#) cannot communicate and is unidentified).

[GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) will be replaced with [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE \(PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**GROUP SESSION DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[GROUP SESSION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [SESSION DATE](#) of the [Group Session](#).

---

**GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[GROUP SESSION IDENTIFIER](#) is the [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#) for a [Group Session](#).

---

**GROUP SESSION TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[GROUP SESSION TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [GROUP SESSION TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

---

**HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier for each [Hospital Provider Spell](#) for a [Health Care Provider](#).

Note that the [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) must be constructed without the use of [PATIENT](#) Confidential Information. This includes [PATIENT](#) Identifiers such as [NHS NUMBER](#) or [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#), as well as any text which may identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [PATIENT](#) or any [PATIENT](#) procedures being undertaken.

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS England](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL NUMBER](#) will be replaced with [HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATORS</a>

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR</a>
---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATORS</a>

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

Attribute:

INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR

---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR is the same as attribute INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATORS

---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR**

Attribute:

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE ASSIGNED INDICATOR

---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR is the same as attribute INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATORS

---

---

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR**

Attribute:

INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE REQUIRED INDICATOR

---

---

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '*Indirect Activity Date*'.

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPES</a>

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PERSON CONSULTED TYPE</a>
---

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT®](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) for an [Indirect Activity](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary](#) at: [Expression](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>
---

---

**INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INDIRECT ACTIVITY TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '[Indirect Activity Time](#)'.

---

**INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED), renamed from INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INTENDED AGE GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED), renamed from INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)****Attribute:**

<a href="#">AGE GROUP INTENDED FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
--

---

**INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED), renamed from INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.In.INTENDED\_AGE\_GROUP\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.INTENDED\_AGE\_GROUP\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
  - Changed Description
  - Retired INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)
  - null
- 

**INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

**Permitted National Codes:**

- 51 Mental illness intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (e.g. Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)

- 52 Mental Illness short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 Mental Illness long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more
- 61 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) in a designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [Learning Disability PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more

**INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

**LANGUAGE CODE (PREFERRED)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the same as attribute [LANGUAGE CODE](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE \(PREFERRED\)](#) is the [LANGUAGE](#) the [PATIENT](#), [Patient Proxy](#) or [Carer](#) prefers to use for communication with a [Health Care Provider](#).

**LANGUAGE CODE (TREATMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LANGUAGE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LANGUAGE CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [LANGUAGE CODE](#).

[LANGUAGE CODE \(TREATMENT\)](#) is the [LANGUAGE](#) used for the delivery of the treatment to the [PATIENT](#).

**LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED), renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max-an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(FINAL\)](#) is the final [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS England](#) has been undertaken. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

Attribute:

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)

---

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.Le.LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(FINAL)
  - Changed Description
  - Retired LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)
  - null
- 

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max-an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

Notes:

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#).

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE \(INITIAL\)](#) is the initial [LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#) allocated by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Note: This data item is included in the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) but should not be submitted until further development by [NHS England](#) has been undertaken. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information\\_standards@nhs.net](mailto:information_standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

Attribute:

[LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE](#)

---

LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.Le.LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(INITIAL) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.LEARNING\_DISABILITIES\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_CODE\_(INITIAL)
  - Changed Description
  - Retired LEARNING DISABILITIES CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)
  - null
- 

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(EXTENDED\)](#) is used where IT systems have a [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) which is longer than 10 characters and [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#) cannot be used for data submission.

---

**LOCKED WARD INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LOCKED WARD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [LOCKED WARD INDICATOR](#) indicates whether a [WARD](#) which is used to provide care by a [Mental Health Service](#), and has a [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#) National Code "General (non-secure)", is locked to prevent unauthorised entry and/or exit.

---

**LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not known if the <a href="#">PATIENT</a> is a <a href="#">Looked After Child</a>

**Notes:**

[LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR](#).

---

**LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [LOOKED AFTER CHILD LEGAL STATUS](#).

---

**MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#).

[MAIN SPECIALTY CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) working in a [Mental Health Service](#), who is responsible for the [PATIENT](#) within the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

Further information on the groupings and scope of each [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) is provided at: [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

600	General Medical Practice
700	Learning Disability
710	Adult Mental Illness
711	Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
712	Forensic Psychiatry
713	Medical Psychotherapy
715	Old Age Psychiatry
950	Nursing
960	Allied Health Professional

---

#### MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

[MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which a positive psychotic symptom for the [PATIENT](#) (i.e. delusion, hallucination, or thought disorder) has lasted for a week. This is usually a week after the date of the first psychotic symptom.

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

#### Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON](#).

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY</a>
Default Codes:	

#### Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY](#).

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable (i.e. not detained) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

#### Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#).

---

#### MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON</a>

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD END REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated to each [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD START REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not Applicable  
99 - Not Known

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is required for all [PATIENTS](#) who have a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) which includes the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in the psychiatric specialties or have been discharged from such a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) and are required to receive supervised aftercare under the provisions of the Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995.

Note: for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), 'Not Known' indicates 'Not Recorded'.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMITTED\_PATIENT\_CLASSIFICATION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMITTED\_PATIENT\_CLASSIFICATION
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
- null

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPES</a>

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION (retired)</a>
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION TYPE</a>

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
Default Codes:	Z—Unable to assign <a href="#">PATIENT</a> to <a href="#">Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class</a>

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE**

**Attribute:**

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE (RETIRED)**, renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_SUPER\_CLASS\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_SUPER\_CLASS\_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE
- null

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2  
 National Codes: See MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODES

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

**Attribute:**

MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2  
 National Codes: See MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON is the same as attribute MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASONS

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON**

Attribute:

MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD DELAY REASON

---

**MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#)  
Default Codes:

---

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#)  
Default Codes:

---

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

Attribute:

MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_ATTRIBUTABLE\_TO\_INDICATION\_CODE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_ATTRIBUTABLE\_TO\_INDICATION\_CODE
  - Changed Description
  - Retired MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
  - null
- 

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
--

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_REASON
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
- null

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT IDENTIFIER](#) is the unique identifier for a [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME](#).

---

**MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

--

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT SERVICE TYPE](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) where the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#) took place.

*Permitted National Codes:*

- A17 Memory Services/Clinic/[Drop In Service](#)
- A19 24/7 Crisis Response Line
- A21 Crisis Café/Safe Haven/Sanctuary Service
- F01 [Education-based Mental Health Support Team](#)

**MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON](#).

**MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify the [Mental Health Resource Group \(MHRG\)](#) type. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For further information relating to [MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT](#) Glossary at: [Expression](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>
---

**MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT) (RETIRED), renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESOURCE\_GROUP\_TYPE\_(SNOMED\_CT) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESOURCE\_GROUP\_TYPE\_(SNOMED\_CT)
- Changed Description
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)
- null

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUPS

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE OR TEAM INTENDED PATIENT AGE GROUP</a>
--

**METHOD OF ADMISSION (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable 99 - <a href="#">METHOD OF ADMISSION</a> not known

**Notes:**

[METHOD OF ADMISSION \(MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [METHOD OF ADMISSION](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 11 [Elective Admission](#): Waiting list
- 12 [Elective Admission](#): Booked
- 13 [Elective Admission](#): Planned
- 21 Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) or acute or emergency dental [SERVICE](#)
- 22 Emergency Admission: [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#): after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a [Hospital Provider](#), i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#) or deputy
- 23 Emergency Admission: Bed bureau
- 24 Emergency Admission: [Consultant Clinic](#), of this or another [Health Care Provider](#)
- 25 Emergency Admission: Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team
- 2A Emergency Admission: [Emergency Care Department](#) of another provider where the [PATIENT](#) had not been admitted
- 2B Emergency Admission: Transfer of an admitted [PATIENT](#) from another [Hospital Provider](#) in an emergency
- 2D Emergency Admission: Other emergency admission
- 81 Other Admission: Transfer of any admitted [PATIENT](#) from other [Hospital Provider](#) other than in an emergency

**METHOD OF DISCHARGE (MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable ( <a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a> not finished at episode end (i.e. not discharged) or current episode unfinished) 9 - <a href="#">METHOD OF DISCHARGE</a> not known

**Notes:**

[METHOD OF DISCHARGE \(MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [METHOD OF DISCHARGE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 1 [PATIENT](#) discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent
- 3 [PATIENT](#) discharged by mental health review tribunal, Home Secretary or [Court](#)
- 4 [PATIENT](#) died
- 6 [PATIENT](#) discharged him/herself
- 7 [PATIENT](#) discharged by a relative or advocate

---

**NHS NUMBER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER](#).

For the [AIDC for Patient Identification Data Set](#) further guidance can be found on the [NHS England](#) website at: [DCB1077: AIDC for Patient Identification](#).

---

**NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#).

[NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY\)](#) is the [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#) and [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Data Set](#).

Note: [NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH AND MATERNITY\)](#) will be included in the next version of the [Maternity Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 01 Number present and verified
- 02 Number present but not traced
- 03 Trace required
- 04 Trace attempted - No match or multiple match found
- 05 Trace needs to be resolved - ([NHS NUMBER](#) or [PATIENT](#) detail conflict)
- 06 Trace in progress
- 07 Number not present and trace not required

---

**NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#).

**Note:** [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) has been renamed to [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) and [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#) will be replaced with [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT LINE IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) is the same as attribute [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) may be used to identify a specific [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#) reference where the main identifier refers to a general omnibus agreement.

Note: the Format/Length has been updated in [Data Dictionary Change Notice 1808 "Correction of Format/Length Data Elements"](#). The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct.

**Note:** [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT](#) has been renamed to [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT](#).

[NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE NUMBER](#) and [NHS SERVICE AGREEMENT LINE IDENTIFIER](#) will be replaced with [NHS SERVICE CONTRACT LINE IDENTIFIER](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON COUNT](#).

[NUMBER OF GROUP SESSION PARTICIPANTS](#) is the number of [PATIENTS](#) who participated in a [Group Session](#) (excluding the [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) responsible for the [Group Session](#)).

---

**OBSERVATION DATE (SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is the date that evidence of current substance misuse by a [PATIENT](#) was observed by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [OBSERVATION DATE \(SUBSTANCE MISUSE EVIDENCE\)](#) is recorded within a [Ward Stay](#).

---

**OBSERVATION VALUE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OBSERVATION VALUE](#) is the same as attribute [OBSERVATION VALUE](#).

---

**OCCUPATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
<a href="#">NWDS</a> ID:	GROC
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Occupation Code
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OCCUPATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [NHS OCCUPATION CODE](#).

---

**OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [OFFENCE HISTORY INDICATION CODE](#).

---

**ONWARD REFERRAL DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ONWARD REFERRAL DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST DATE](#).

[ONWARD REFERRAL DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

---

**ONWARD REFERRAL REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	98 - <a href="#">ONWARD REFERRAL REASON</a> Not Applicable 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[ONWARD REFERRAL REASON \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [ONWARD REFERRAL REASON](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

01      Transfer of Clinical Responsibility

- 02 For Opinion Only
- 03 For Diagnostic Test Only
- 04 New Referral (Non Transfer)
- 96 Other (not listed)

**ONWARD REFERRAL TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ONWARD REFERRAL TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY SERVICE REQUEST TIME](#).

[ONWARD REFERRAL TIME](#) is the time the [PATIENT](#) was referred from one [SERVICE](#) to another [SERVICE](#), which may be in the same or a different [ORGANISATION](#).

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that assigned the [CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) for further guidance on recording of the item.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER)</a>

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL IDENTIFIER)**

Attribute:

<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a>
---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that assigned the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM LOCAL IDENTIFIER)

Attribute:

<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a>
---

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	VPP00 - Private <a href="#">PATIENTS</a> / <a href="#">Overseas Visitor</a> liable for charge XMD00 - Commissioner Code for Ministry of Defence (MoD) Healthcare YDD82 - Episodes funded directly by the National Commissioning Group for England (Retired September 2018)

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) commissioning health care.

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the original commissioner to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#).

The [NHS England](#) document "[Who Pays? Determining responsibility for NHS payments to providers](#)" sets out a framework for establishing responsibility for commissioning and paying for a [PATIENT](#)'s care within the NHS.

The document includes information on the following:

- General Rules
- Applying the rules to [Integrated Care Board](#) and [NHS England](#) commissioned [SERVICES](#)
- Exceptions to the general rules
- Examples to help clarify the boundaries of responsibility between commissioning [ORGANISATIONS](#).

For further information on this document contact: [england.responsiblecommissioner@nhs.net](mailto:england.responsiblecommissioner@nhs.net).

Where [NHS England](#) is the responsible commissioner for a specialised [SERVICE](#), based on the [NHS England Commissioner Assignment Method \(CAM\)](#), one of the [Specialised Commissioning Hub ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS](#) should be used depending on which [Health Care Provider](#) delivered the [SERVICE](#), e.g. [NHS Trust](#), [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#).

The [NHS England](#) website provides a mapping list of which [Health Care Providers](#) map to which [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#). The mapping can be found on the [Organisation Data Service](#) web pages at: [Provider to commissioning hub mapping](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF COMMISSIONER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	89997 - Non-UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued 89999 - Non-NHS UK provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as a [Health Care Provider](#).

For [Commissioning Data Sets](#), the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) should always be the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) receiving the [National Tariff Payment System](#) income.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group](#) 4. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS England](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) acting as the physical sender of a Data Set submission.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Educational Establishment](#), including [Schools](#).

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that assigned the [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) issuing the [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#).

Where [Choose and Book](#) has been used, the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) X09 should be used.

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

[ORGANISATION CODE \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER ISSUER\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the provider [ORGANISATION](#) of a [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER)

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROVIDER)**

Attribute:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER
-------------------------

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) and [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING ORGANISATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RECEIVING ORGANISATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) and [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RECEIVING ORGANISATION\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X99998 - Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not applicable X99999 - Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not known

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) from which the referral is made, such as a [GP Practice](#), [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#).

This information is essential for managing service agreements which are based on patterns of referral.

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING) will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING ORGANISATION), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING ORGANISATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X99998 - Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not applicable
	X99999 - Referring <a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a> not known

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REFERRING ORGANISATION\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) from which the referral is made, such as a [GP Practice](#), [NHS Trust](#) or [NHS Foundation Trust](#).

This information is essential for managing service agreements which are based on patterns of referral.

**REFERRING ORGANISATION CODE and ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING) will be replaced with ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REFERRING ORGANISATION), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.**

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Local Authority](#) to whom the [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#) is directly or jointly attributable.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), see the [NHS England website at: Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#) for further guidance on recording of the item.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIERS (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)

---

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER</a>
---

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER.~~

~~ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE) is the ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER of the Local Authority responsible for the social care attributed Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

## ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)

**Attribute:**

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION\_IDENTIFIER\_(RESPONSIBLE\_LOCAL\_AUTHORITY\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.ORGANISATION\_IDENTIFIER\_(RESPONSIBLE\_LOCAL\_AUTHORITY\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE)
- Changed Description
- Retired ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE)
- null

## ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	R9998 - Not a hospital site 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) where the [PATIENT](#) was treated, i.e. it should enable the treating [ORGANISATION](#) to be identified.

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) identifies the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) within the [ORGANISATION](#) on which the [PATIENT](#) was treated, since facilities may vary on different hospital sites.

The code recorded should always be the national code; if the treatment is sub-commissioned to another NHS [Health Care Provider](#) or an [Independent Sector Healthcare Provider](#), the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) used should be the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) actually carrying out the work.

Where treatment is sub-commissioned to an overseas provider the [Organisation Data Service Default Code](#) 89997 'Non-UK Provider where no [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) has been issued' is applicable.

Each [ORGANISATION](#) has a unique [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#). However, where an [ORGANISATION](#) has more than one site from which it provides [SERVICES](#), then each site is uniquely identified. These sites are [ORGANISATION SITES](#) and are uniquely identified by an [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

For out-patients, [ACTIVITY](#) may take place outside the hospital, such as in the [PATIENT'S](#) home; in such cases, raising a site code is impractical. Therefore, code R9998 'Not a hospital site' would be used in these circumstances.

Note: [LOCATION CLASS](#) is used in the Commissioning Data Set (CDS) message to indicate the physical [LOCATION](#) within which the [ACTIVITY](#) occurred.

**Use in the Future Outpatient CDS:**

If the [INTENDED SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) is not known, this data element should be omitted.

[SITE CODE \(OF TREATMENT\)](#) will be replaced with [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF TREATMENT\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF WARD)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	R9998 - Not a hospital site 89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no <a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER</a> has been issued

**Notes:**

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF WARD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF WARD\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [WARD](#) where the [PATIENT](#) was treated.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIERS (OF WARD)</a>

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF WARD)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF WARD)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER</a>
--

**OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT](#) is the same as attribute [OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT](#).

---

**OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[OTHER REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the secondary presenting conditions or symptoms for which the [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

---

**OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	9 - <a href="#">OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY</a> Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017](#).

---

**OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE END DATE](#) is the date the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable until.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017: NHS Trusts](#) and [NHS Foundation Trusts](#) are required to record on a [PATIENT](#)'s NHS Record the date on which the assessment of their [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) took place.

---

**OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#) is the date when the [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) was applicable from.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR STATUS](#) information must be collected in accordance with the [Overseas Visitor Charging Category Information Standard: DCB3017: NHS Trusts](#) and [NHS Foundation Trusts](#) are required to record on a [PATIENT](#)'s NHS Record the date on which the assessment of their [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY](#) took place.

[OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE DATE](#) will be replaced with [OVERSEAS VISITOR CHARGING CATEGORY APPLICABLE FROM DATE](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

**PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES INDICATOR](#).

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (AUTISM)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not recorded)

**Notes:**

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS \(AUTISM\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUSES (AUTISM)</a>

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (AUTISM)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (AUTISM)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR AUTISM</a>
---

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (LEARNING DISABILITY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not recorded)

**Notes:**

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS \(LEARNING DISABILITY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUSES (LEARNING DISABILITY)</a>

**PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (LEARNING DISABILITY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS (LEARNING DISABILITY)

Attribute:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS STATUS FOR LEARNING DISABILITY

### PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#).

### Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then either [UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER \(CONVERTED\)](#) or [PATIENT PATHWAY IDENTIFIER](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

### PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable ([PATIENT](#) not employed)  
99 - [PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#) not known

**Notes:**

[PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

### This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPES (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

### PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

## PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

PATIENT PRIMARY EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH

### PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM (PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM \(PRIMARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM](#).

[PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM \(PRIMARY\)](#) is the primary mechanism of delivery of the [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISMS (PRIMARY)</a>

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM (PRIMARY)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM (PRIMARY)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION MECHANISM</a>
--

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT®](#) concept identifiers which are used to describe the [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary](#) at: [Expression](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [NHS England website](#) at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>
---

**PERSON BIRTH DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
<a href="#">NWDS ID</a> :	PEBD
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Date of Birth
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#).

**PERSON DEATH DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON DEATH DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

**PERSON MARITAL STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	8 - Not applicable 9 - Not known

**Notes:**

[PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#).

**PERSON SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PERSON SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

**PERSON STATED GENDER CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not Known ( <a href="#">PERSON STATED GENDER CODE</a> not recorded)

**Notes:**

[PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#).

[PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT](#) will be replaced with [PERSON STATED GENDER CODE](#) or [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#), which are the most recent approved national information standards to describe the required definition.

**PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLACE OF SAFETY INDICATOR](#).

---

**PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED CARE CONTACT INDICATOR](#).

---

**PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE</a>
Default Codes:	98 - Not applicable ( <a href="#">Discharge Plan</a> not yet agreed) 99 - <a href="#">DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE</a> not known

**Notes:**

[PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE](#).

---

**PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PLANNED DISCHARGE DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '[Planned Discharge Date \(Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)'.

---

**POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#).

[POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL DATE](#) is the date that the police arrived following the request for assistance with an admitted [PATIENT](#).

---

**POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT TIME](#).

[POLICE ASSISTANCE ARRIVAL TIME](#) is the time that the police arrived following a request for assistance with an admitted [PATIENT](#).

---

**POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#).

[POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST DATE](#) is the date that a request was made to the police for assistance with an admitted [PATIENT](#).

---

**POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT TIME](#).

[POLICE ASSISTANCE REQUEST TIME](#) is the time that a request was made to the police for assistance with an admitted [PATIENT](#).

---

**POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POLICE RESTRAINT OR FORCE USED INDICATOR](#).

---

**POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF DISCHARGE DESTINATION \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s destination on completion of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the same as attribute [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s main visitor where the [ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE](#) is National Code 'Main Permanent Residence' or 'Other Permanent Residence'.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [POSTCODE OF MAIN VISITOR](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [PATIENT](#)'s main visitor to the [PATIENT](#) whilst they are being treated as part of a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) is the same as attribute [POSTCODE](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) is the [POSTCODE](#) of the [ADDRESS](#) nominated by the [PATIENT](#) where the [ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE](#) is National Code 'Main Permanent Residence' or 'Other Permanent Residence'.

For further information on [POSTCODES](#), see [POSTCODE](#).

---

**PRESCRIPTION DATE (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) for the prescription of [Assistive Technology](#).~~ [PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#). [PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the date the [Assistive Technology](#) [PRESCRIPTION](#) was signed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION DATE \(MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION DATE](#) for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of a medication.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is any medication used to diagnose, cure, treat, or prevent disease (not just for a mental health condition). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)****Attribute:**

<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE</a>
-----------------------------------

---

**PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pres.PRESCRIPTION\_DATE\_(MEDICATION) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PRESCRIPTION\_DATE\_(MEDICATION)
- Changed Description
- Retired PRESCRIPTION DATE (MEDICATION)
- null

**PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION IDENTIFIER](#).

**PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION TIME \(MEDICATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION TIME](#) for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of a medication.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), this is any medication used to diagnose, cure, treat, or prevent disease (not just for a mental health condition). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION TIME</a>
-----------------------------------

**PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pres.PRESCRIPTION\_TIME\_(MEDICATION) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PRESCRIPTION\_TIME\_(MEDICATION)
- Changed Description
- Retired PRESCRIPTION TIME (MEDICATION)
- null

**PRESCRIPTION TIMESTAMP (ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an25
----------------	----------

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PRESCRIPTION\\_TIMESTAMP \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIPTION\\_DATE](#) and [PRESCRIPTION\\_TIME](#).

[PRESCRIPTION\\_TIMESTAMP \(ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY\)](#) is the date, time and time zone for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of *Assistive Technology*.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
- 2022-12-01T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.

---

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: min an4 max an18  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL\\_CLASSIFICATION\\_CODE](#) or [CLINICAL\\_TERMINOLOGY\\_CODE](#).

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the presenting complaint as assessed by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE](#) is the same as attribute [PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE](#).

---

**PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON\\_PROPERTY\\_RECORDED\\_DATE](#).

[PRESENTING COMPLAINT RECORDED DATE](#) is the date when [PRESENTING COMPLAINT \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) was recorded.

---

**PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PREVIOUS DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the previous [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

---

**PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY DATA COLLECTION SYSTEM IN USE](#).

---

**PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#).

---

**PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR REFERRAL TO MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[PRIMARY REASON FOR REFERRAL \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the primary presenting condition or symptom for which the [PATIENT](#) was referred to a [Mental Health Service](#).

---

**PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT](#)® concept identifiers which are used to describe a [Patient Procedure](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary](#) at: [Expression](#).

---

#### PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE](#) is the date at which first noticeable change in behaviour or mental state of the [PATIENT](#) occurred, prior to emergence of full-blown psychosis. There should be clear deterioration in functioning from previous levels.

---

#### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

For specific National Code usage in different data sets, see [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE](#).

---

#### PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an32
<a href="#">NWDS</a> ID:	EPRN
<a href="#">NWDS</a> Field Name:	Professional Registration Number
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

---

#### PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the [PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS](#).

---

#### PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[PSYCHOSIS FIRST TREATMENT START DATE](#) is the date the [PATIENT](#) first commenced prescribed anti-psychotic medication, following referral into an [Early Intervention in Psychosis \(EIP\) Service](#), and thereafter was compliant for at least 75% of the time during the subsequent month (using clinical judgement).

For the majority of [PATIENTS](#) this will be the same as the [FIRST PRESCRIPTION DATE \(ANTI-PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION\)](#).

**REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable ( <a href="#">Reasonable Adjustment</a> may not apply to the <a href="#">CARE CONTACT</a> )

**Notes:**

[REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#).

For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR](#) is recorded where the [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Yes - the [PATIENT](#) requires a [Reasonable Adjustment](#)'.

**REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR](#).

**REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL \(ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REASON FOR OUT OF AREA REFERRAL FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH](#).

**REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not applicable (no requirement for an <a href="#">Independent Mental Capacity Advocate</a> )

**Notes:**

[REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE](#) is the same as attribute [REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL CAPACITY ADVOCATE](#).

**REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not applicable (no requirement for an <a href="#">Independent Mental Health Advocate</a> )

**Notes:**

[REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE](#) is the same as attribute [REASON PATIENT DOES NOT HAVE INDEPENDENT MENTAL HEALTH ADVOCATE](#).

**REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL CLOSURE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '*Referral Closure Date*'.

**REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON](#).

**REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL CLOSURE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '*Referral Closure Time*'.

**REFERRAL PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[REFERRAL PROCEDURE \(SNOMED CT EXPRESSION\)](#) is a structured combination of one or more [SNOMED CT®](#) concept identifiers which are used to identify a [Patient Procedure](#) for a [SERVICE REPORT](#).

For further information on [SNOMED CT EXPRESSIONS](#), see the [SNOMED CT® Glossary](#) at: [Expression](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">REFERRAL PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>

**REFERRAL PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**REFERRAL PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE</a>
---

---

**REFERRAL REJECTION DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REJECTION DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) for the '*Referral Rejection Date*'.

---

**REFERRAL REJECTION REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRAL REJECTION REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REJECTION REASON](#).

---

**REFERRAL REJECTION TIME**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REJECTION TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) for the '*Referral Rejection Time*'.

---

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#).

For the purposes of the [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring Data Set](#), [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE](#) is used to derive the [CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#).

---

**REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME](#).

---

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD END DATE](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group, where the [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#) has ended.

---

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

---

**REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#).

**Use in Commissioning Data Set version 6-0 onwards**

If the Commissioning Data Set record relates to a [Referral To Treatment Period Included In Referral To Treatment Consultant-Led Waiting Times Measurement](#), and is of the following Commissioning Data Set Types:

- [CDS V6-2 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 020 - Outpatient Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#) / [CDS V6-3 Type 130 - Admitted Patient Care - Finished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)

- [CDS V6-2 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set / CDS V6-3 Type 190 - Admitted Patient Care - Unfinished General Episode Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 030 - Elective Admission List - End of Period Census \(Standard\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 060 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Add\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 070 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Remove\) Commissioning Data Set](#)
- [CDS V6-2 Type 080 - Elective Admission List - Event During Period \(Offer\) Commissioning Data Set](#)

then [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#) must be present in the Commissioning Data Set PATIENT PATHWAY Data Group.

For specific National Code usage, see [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD STATUS](#).

#### REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON (ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON \(ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRED OUT OF AREA REASON FOR ADULT ACUTE MENTAL HEALTH](#).

#### REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH), renamed from REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
National Codes:	See <a href="#">REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).~~ [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

#### REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH), renamed from REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Dataset

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.R.Ref.REFERRING\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_STAFF\_GROUP\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.R.Ref.REFERRING\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TYPE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- null

#### REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) is the end date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be before the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

#### REPORTING PERIOD START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#).

[REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) is the start date of the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and is used in conjunction with [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) to specify the actual period the reported information relates to.

The date should not be after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) although it can be the same if the period being reported only covers 1 day.

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#) to indicate if a [Restrictive Intervention Post Incident Review for Care Personnel](#) was held within 24 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).~~ [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#). [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is an indication of whether a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review for Care Personnel](#) was held within 24 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR (PATIENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#) to indicate if a [Restrictive Intervention Post Incident Review for the PATIENT](#) was held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).~~ [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR](#). [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is an indication of whether a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review for the PATIENT](#) was held within 48 hours of the incident of a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON (PATIENT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON FOR PATIENT](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW NOT HELD REASON \(PATIENT\)](#) is recorded where the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION POST-INCIDENT REVIEW HELD INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) National Code is 'No - a [Restrictive Intervention Post-Incident Review](#)' was not held for a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION REASON](#).

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (CARE PERSONNEL)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to a member of [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).~~ [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#). [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(CARE PERSONNEL\)](#) is an indication of whether an injury was sustained to a member of [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

---

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (OTHER PERSON)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(OTHER PERSON\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to a [PERSON](#), other than the [PATIENT](#) or [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).~~ [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(OTHER PERSON\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#). [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(OTHER PERSON\)](#) is an indication of whether an injury was sustained to a [PERSON](#), other than the [PATIENT](#) or [Care Personnel](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR (PATIENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#) to indicate if an injury was sustained to the [PATIENT](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).~~ [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR](#). [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION RESTRAINT INJURY INDICATOR \(PATIENT\)](#) is an indication of whether an injury was sustained to the [PATIENT](#) during an incident of restraint during a [Restrictive Intervention](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not recorded)

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#).

**RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

**SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CODED CLINICAL ENTRY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	min an4 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) or [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS \(CODED CLINICAL ENTRY\)](#) is the [CODED CLINICAL ENTRY](#) used to identify the secondary [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

**SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [SECURE CHILDRENS HOME PLACEMENT TYPE](#).

**SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[SERVICE DISCHARGE DATE](#) is the [Discharge Date](#) for a [PATIENT](#) from a [SERVICE](#).

**SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[SERVICE DISCHARGE TIME](#) is the [Discharge Time](#) for a [PATIENT](#) from a [SERVICE](#).

**SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3  
National Codes: See [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#) that a [PATIENT](#) was treated by.

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPES (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)**

**Attribute:**

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)

**SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

[SERVICE OR TEAM TYPE REFERRED TO \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the type of [SERVICE](#) or team within a [Mental Health Service](#) that a [PATIENT](#) was referred to.

---

**SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER](#).

---

**SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

**Notes:**

[SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR](#).

---

**SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED), renamed from SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SEX OF PATIENTS CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [SEX OF PATIENTS](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

~~Permitted National Codes:~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 8 Not specified

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED), renamed from SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS</a>
---------------------------------

**SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Set.SEX\_OF\_PATIENTS\_CODE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SEX\_OF\_PATIENTS\_CODE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
  - Changed Description
  - Retired SEX OF PATIENTS CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)
  - null
- 

**SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE (SNOMED CT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">SNOMED CT CODE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

**Notes:**

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID which is used to identify a social and personal circumstance for a [PERSON](#).

---

**SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an25
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

**Notes:**

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE](#) and [PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME](#).

[SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE RECORDED TIMESTAMP](#) is the date, time and time zone when the [SOCIAL AND PERSONAL CIRCUMSTANCE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) was recorded.

A Timestamp is represented with the components of date, time and either the number of hours offset (plus or minus) from Greenwich Mean Time, or the letter Z to signify that it is the same as Greenwich Mean Time.

In most cases offset time is restricted to:

- +01:00
- +00:00
- -00:00

Examples of valid formats are:

- 2020-08-21T10:15:20+01:00 British Summer Time (GMT + 1 Hour)
  - 2020-12-21T10:15:20+00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
  - 2020-12-21T10:15:20-00:00 Greenwich Mean Time
  - 2020-12-21T09:18:00Z Greenwich Mean Time.
- 

**SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET</a>
Default Codes:	

---

**Notes:**

[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET](#).

---

**SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max n7.n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE](#) is the same as attribute [FINANCIAL AMOUNT](#).

[SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE CHARGE](#) is the amount charged for the [Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care](#) in the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).

---

**SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE CATEGORY CODE](#).

---

**START DATE (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

---

**START DATE (CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(CARE PROFESSIONAL ADMITTED CARE EPISODE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Care Professional Admitted Care Episode](#).

---

**START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Care Programme Approach](#) care for the [PATIENT](#).

---

**START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Commissioner Assignment Period](#).

---

**START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Community Treatment Order](#).

---

**START DATE (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**START DATE (GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE START DATE](#).

[START DATE \(GMP PATIENT REGISTRATION\)](#) is the date on which the [PERSON](#) registered with a [General Medical Practitioner Practice](#).

---

**START DATE (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Home Leave](#).

---

**START DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

The [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) is the date of admission: the [CONSULTANT](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) has assumed responsibility for care following the [DECISION TO ADMIT](#) the [PATIENT](#).

[START DATE \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is used by the [Secondary Uses Service](#) to derive the [Healthcare Resource Group 4](#). Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect [Healthcare Resource Group](#), usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the [NHS England](#) website at: [Payment by Results Guidance](#).

---

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

---

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

---

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Clinically Ready for Discharge Period](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CLINICALLY READY FOR DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) is the Start Date of the Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

### **START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)**

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_PERIOD) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_DELAYED\_DISCHARGE\_PERIOD)
- Changed Description
- Retired START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)
- null

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE.

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE) is the Start Date of the Mental Health Leave of Absence.

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE.

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) is the Start Date when the PATIENT is clinically assessed in a Mental Health Service and assigned a Mental Health Resource Group (MHRG). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP) (RETIRED), renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESOURCE\_GROUP) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESOURCE\_GROUP)
- Changed Description
- Retired START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP)
- null

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment Period](#).

**START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

**START DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [EVENT DATE](#).

[START DATE \(PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Patient Self-Directed Digital Intervention](#), i.e. the date when the [PATIENT](#) is directed to and given access to the digital intervention.

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [NHS England website](#) at: [Implementation tools and guidance: Mental Health Services Data Set \(MHSDS\)](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	START DATES (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)

**START DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**START DATE (PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION)**

Attribute:

EVENT DATE
------------

**START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**START DATE (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

**START DATE (SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(SPECIALISED MENTAL HEALTH EXCEPTIONAL PACKAGE OF CARE\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of a [Specialised Mental Health Exceptional Package of Care](#).

**START DATE (WARD STAY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[START DATE \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [Ward Stay](#).

---

**START TIME (CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of a [Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).

---

**START TIME (COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER RECALL\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Community Treatment Order Recall](#).

---

**START TIME (HOME LEAVE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(HOME LEAVE\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Home Leave](#).

---

**START TIME (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an8 HH:MM:SS  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#).

---

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION ASSIGNMENT PERIOD\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Assignment Period](#).

---

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Mental Health Drop In Contact](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#).

---

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(MENTAL HEALTH TRIAL LEAVE\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Mental Health Trial Leave](#).

---

**START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION INCIDENT\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**START TIME (RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [RESTRICTIVE INTERVENTION TYPE](#), as reported by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#).

---

**START TIME (WARD STAY)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an8 HH:MM:SS
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[START TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#).

[START TIME \(WARD STAY\)](#) is the [Start Time](#) of the [Ward Stay](#).

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED)**, renamed from **TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <a href="#">TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY](#) is the same as attribute [TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY](#).

~~For the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#), [TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY](#) is recorded where the [TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR](#) is National Code 'Yes' - [PATIENT](#) is in scope of [Transforming Care](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY**

**Attribute:**

[TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY](#)

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.Tr.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_CATEGORY to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_CATEGORY
  - Changed Description
  - Retired TRANSFORMING CARE CATEGORY
  - null
- 

**TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

Format/Length: an4  
National Codes: See [TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR](#)  
Default Codes:

---

**Notes:**

[TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

**TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR**

**Attribute:**

[TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR](#)

---

**TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Name, Description, status to Retired, Dataset

- null
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.Tr.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_INDICATOR to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TRANSFORMING\_CARE\_INDICATOR
  - Changed Description
  - Retired TRANSFORMING CARE INDICATOR
  - null
- 

**TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an3

---

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#).

[TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) for the [PATIENT](#) treated by a [Mental Health Service](#).

Further information on the groupings and scope of each [TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE](#) is provided at: [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes Table](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 319 Respite Care Service
- 348 Post-COVID-19 Syndrome Service
- 656 Clinical Psychology Service
- 700 Learning Disability Service
- 710 Adult Mental Health Service
- 711 Child and Adolescent Psychiatry Service
- 712 Forensic Psychiatry Service
- 713 Medical Psychotherapy Service
- 715 Old Age Psychiatry Service
- 720 Eating Disorders Service
- 721 Addiction Service
- 722 Liaison Psychiatry Service
- 723 Psychiatric Intensive Care Service
- 724 Perinatal Mental Health Service
- 725 Mental Health Recovery and Rehabilitation Service
- 726 Mental Health Dual Diagnosis Service
- 727 Dementia Assessment Service
- 730 Neuropsychiatry Service

---

**UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an10  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is the same as attribute [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#).

[UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) will be replaced with [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT \(UCUM\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standards to describe the required definition.

---

**UNIT OF MEASUREMENT (UCUM)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[UNIT OF MEASUREMENT \(UCUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#).

The allowed length for a [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT \(UCUM\)](#) data element may vary between different data sets. For information about constraints applied to this data element in specific data sets, see [XML Schema and Data Set Constraints](#).

[UCUM UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) will be replaced with [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT \(UCUM\)](#), which is the most recent approved national information standards to describe the required definition.

---

**WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WAITING TIME MEASUREMENT TYPE](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

*Permitted National Codes:*

- 02 [Allied Health Professional Referral To Treatment Measurement](#)
- 09 Other Referral To Treatment Measurement Type (not listed)

---

**WARD CODE**

---

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	max an12
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD CODE](#) is the same as attribute [WARD CODE](#).

For Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, [WARD CODE](#) identifies the [WARD](#) where [ACTIVITY](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) took place.

[WARD CODE](#) is an optional item in the Commissioning Data Set version 6-2, and is for local use only. However it must NOT contain any text which may identify the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [PATIENTS](#) using the [WARD](#) (for example, it must not include the acronym 'HIV') or the [Patient Procedure](#) being undertaken (for example using the acronym 'TOP' for terminations of pregnancy). Use of such identifiers contravenes the legal requirements for withholding identifiable information about [PATIENTS](#) with identified conditions. See [Security Issues and Patient Confidentiality](#) for further details.

---

**WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

**This data element is also known by these names:**

Context	Alias
plural	<a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUPS (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

---

**WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP (MENTAL HEALTH)****Attribute:**

<a href="#">WARD INTENDED AGE GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
---

---

**WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY (MENTAL HEALTH)**

---

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY](#).

[WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the level of resources and intensity of care which is intended to be provided in a [WARD](#) for the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

**Permitted National Codes:**

- 51 Mental Illness intensive care: specially designated ward for [PATIENTS](#) needing containment and more intensive management (e.g. Psychiatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU)). This is not to be confused with intensive nursing where [PATIENTS](#) may require one to one nursing while on a standard [WARD](#)
- 52 Mental Illness short stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay less than a year
- 53 Mental Illness long stay: [PATIENTS](#) intended to stay a year or more
- 61 [Learning Disability](#) [PATIENTS](#) in a designated or interim secure unit
- 62 [Learning Disability](#) [PATIENTS](#) intending to stay less than a year
- 63 [Learning Disability](#) [PATIENTS](#) intending to stay a year or more

---

**WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY (MENTAL HEALTH)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">WARD INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY</a>
---

---

**WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS](#) is the same as attribute [WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS](#).

[SEX OF PATIENTS CODE](#) will be replaced with [WARD INTENDED SEX OF PATIENTS](#), which is the most recent approved national information standard to describe the required definition.

---

**WARD SECURITY LEVEL**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

[WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#) is the same as attribute [WARD SECURITY LEVEL](#).

---

**WARD SETTING TYPE (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[WARD SETTING TYPE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD SETTING TYPE FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#).

**WARD STAY IDENTIFIER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: max an20  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#).

[WARD STAY IDENTIFIER](#) is a unique identifier allocated for each [Ward Stay](#) during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#).

**WEEKLY HOURS WORKED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes: See [WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#)  
Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable ([PERSON](#) not employed)  
99 - Number of hours worked not known

**Notes:**

[WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#) is the same as attribute [WEEKLY HOURS WORKED](#).

**YOUNG CARER INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Dataset

Format/Length: an1  
National Codes: See [YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#)  
Default Codes: X - Not known whether the [PATIENT](#) is a young [Carer](#)

**Notes:**

[YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [YOUNG CARER INDICATOR](#).

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DATA SET CONSTRAINTS**

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Description

Data Set Constraints applied to the [Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

**Key to Data Set Constraint Column Headings:**

Column Name	Column Meaning	Column Options	
Format/Length	Indicates any differences between the Format/Length of the item in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and the data set specification	None = The Format/Length is the same as the NHS Data Model and Dictionary	Any other entry = The Format/Length is different in the data set specification to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary
Range	Indicates whether a range value constraint has been applied in the data set specification	None = There is no range value constraint applied in the data set specification	Any other entry = Shows the range value constraint applied in the data set specification
Pattern Match	Indicates whether a data pattern, to which the data must conform, has been applied in the data set specification	None = There is no data pattern, to which the data must conform, applied in the data set specification	Any other entry = Shows the data pattern, to which the data must conform, applied in the data set specification

**Data Set Constraints:**

Data Element	Format/Length	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment
--------------	---------------	-------	---------------	------------------

<a href="#">CODED INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
<a href="#">CODED PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
<a href="#">CODED REFERRAL PROCEDURE AND PROCEDURE STATUS (SNOMED CT)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>	max an2	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Data Set allows max an2
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCE GROUP TYPE (SNOMED CT)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been set to min an6 max an56 as required by the Information Standard owner.
<a href="#">INDIRECT ACTIVITY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been constrained to the recommended length for the <a href="#">MHSDS</a> .
<a href="#">PATIENT SELF-DIRECTED DIGITAL INTERVENTION PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been constrained to the recommended length for the <a href="#">MHSDS</a> .
<a href="#">PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been constrained to the recommended length for the <a href="#">MHSDS</a> .
<a href="#">REFERRAL PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT EXPRESSION)</a>	min an6 max an56	None	None	The <a href="#">SNOMED CT EXPRESSION</a> base data element is not defined with a maximum length. This data item constraint has been constrained to the recommended length for the <a href="#">MHSDS</a> .
<a href="#">UNIT OF MEASUREMENT (UCUM)</a>	max an20	None	None	The format/length of the <a href="#">UNIT OF MEASUREMENT (UCUM)</a> is unconstrained in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. The <a href="#">MHSDS</a> constrains the format/length to max an20

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email [information.standards@nhs.net](mailto:information.standards@nhs.net)

